

Recensement General de la Population et du Logement 1982 - IPUMS Subset

Département du Plan, Institute Haïtien de Statistique et d'Informatique, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

HTI_1982_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Recensement General de la Population et du Logement 1982 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Haiti 1982 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Haiti	HTI

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households Data missing for some arrondissements

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: All rooms or all groups of rooms which, inside a larger construction, serve as a residence to a household or to one person living alone. If the building is entirely occupied by a single household or by one person living alone, this building is considered a residential unit or dwelling.
- Households: A group of people generally related by blood, but not required to be so, living in the same residential unit and usually taking their meals together. A person living alone makes up a household.
- Group quarters: Hotels, boarding homes, hospitals, barracks, etc

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Haiti 1982

Note: Data missing for some arrondissements

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Arrondissement

UNIVERSE

All persons whose permanent place of residence was in Haiti on census day. This includes persons who were temporarily absent, defined as those who were absent for less than six months and intend to return.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Département du Plan, Institute Haïtien de Statistique et d'Informatique	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Département du Plan, Institute Haïtien de Statistique et d'Informatique

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 128770.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Little information is known about the sample design. Household level information is missing for some arrondissements.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=40)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1982	1982

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1982	1982

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: Unknown

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024.

<https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Haiti, Département du Plan, Institute Haïtien de Statistique et d'Informatique. Recensement General de la Population et du Logement 1982

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Département du Plan, Institute Haïtien de Statistique et d'Informatique

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1982, Département du Plan, Institute Haïtien de Statistique et d'Informatique and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_HTI_1982_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS

samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	28	
HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	128770	

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 28

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
HHDONATE	HHDONATE	Donated household	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_HT	GEO1_HT	Haiti, Department 1971 - 2003 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_HT1982	GEO1_HT1982	Haiti, Department 1982 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_HT	GEO2_HT	Haiti, Arrondissement 1971 - 2003 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_HT1982	GEO2_HT1982	Haiti, Arrondissement 1982 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
MORTNUM	MORTNUM	Number of deaths in household last year	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
HT1982A_DWNUM	HT1982A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
HT1982A_PERN	HT1982A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
HT1982A_FBIG	HT1982A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
HT1982A_CITY	HT1982A_CITY	City	4. Address: ___ City ___ Street ___ Number Or ___ Rural area ___ District [quartier]
HT1982A_HHTYPE	HT1982A_HHTYPE	Type of building	8. Type of building [] 1 Mud hut or mud-floored hut [] 2 Hut [] 3 Traditional circular dwelling (Joupa) [] 4 Sheet metal hut [] 5 Walled house (sheet-metal roof) [] 6 Old house (Colonial gingerbread style) [] 7 House in cement block [] 8 Villa/detached house [] 9 Duplex/Triplex apartments [] 10 Hotel boarding house [] 11 Others (not for habitation)
HT1982A_BUILDUSE	HT1982A_BUILDUSE	Building occupancy status	9. Building occupation [] 1 Inhabited [] 2 Uninhabited (go to the next building)
HT1982A_INHABIT	HT1982A_INHABIT	How is house inhabited	10. How building is inhabited [] 1 With a single household [] 2 With several households [] 3 Mixed (business and one household) [] 4 Mixed (business and several households) [] 5 Institution [] 9 All other
HT1982A_NUMDWEL	HT1982A_NUMDWEL	Number of households in the entire building	11. Number of household within the entire building __
HT1982A_DWSTATUS	HT1982A_DWSTATUS	Dwelling status	13. Occupation status of dwelling [] 1 Occupied [] 2 Empty

ID	Name	Label	Question
HT1982A_ROOMS	HT1982A_ROOMS	Number of rooms in the dwelling	14. Household composition __ Number of rooms __ Number of people
HT1982A_OCCSTAT	HT1982A_OCCSTAT	Mode of occupation	15. Mode of occupation [] 1 Owner [] 2 Staying for free [] 3 Renter [] 4 Farmer [] 9 Other (please specify) ____
HT1982A_RENT	HT1982A_RENT	Rent paid by occupant (in Haitian gourdes)	16. Renter or tenant farmer [This question is asked of tenants and farmers only.] Tenant: Monthly rent (in Haitian gourdes) ____ Farmer: a) Sum in Haitian gourdes ____ b) Time period (number of months) __
HT1982A_NMONTHS	HT1982A_NMONTHS	Number of months remaining in the lease period	16. Renter or tenant farmer [This question is asked of tenants and farmers only.] Tenant: Monthly rent (in Haitian gourdes) ____ Farmer: a) Sum in Haitian gourdes ____ b) Time period (number of months) __
HT1982A_PLUS65	HT1982A_PLUS65	Persons age 65 or older in the dwelling	
HT1982A_MORTNUM	HT1982A_MORTNUM	Number of mortality records for the household	
HT1982A_STRATA	HT1982A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 52

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 128770

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
CHDEAD	CHDEAD	Number of children dead	
HOMECHILD	HOMECHILD	Number of own children in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
AWAYCHILD	AWAYCHILD	Number of own children living elsewhere	
ABROADCHD	ABROADCHD	Number of children living abroad	
BPLHT	BPLHT	Arrondissement of birth, Haiti	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCHT	EDUCHT	Educational attainment, Haiti	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO68A	ISCO68A	Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
WRKMTHS	WRKMTHS	Months worked last year	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIG1_5_HT	MIG1_5_HT	Department of residence 5 years ago, Haiti; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_HT	MIG2_5_HT	Arrondissement of residence 5 years ago, Haiti; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
HT1982A_PERNUM	HT1982A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
HT1982A_RELATE	HT1982A_RELATE	Relationship to head of the household	2. Family relationship: What is this person's relationship to the head of household? (Put an "x" in the correct box.) <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Head of household <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Father (mother) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son (daughter) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Father/mother-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Son/daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other relationship <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Servant
HT1982A_SEX	HT1982A_SEX	Sex	3. Sex: Is this person a man or a woman? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Man <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Woman
HT1982A_AGE	HT1982A_AGE	Age	4. Age: How old is this person? (Children less than one year write 00.) --
HT1982A_MARST	HT1982A_MARST	Marital status	5. Marital status: Is this person single, married, cohabiting, divorced, etc.? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cohabiting <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Widow(er) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Undeclared
HT1982A_RELIGION	HT1982A_RELIGION	Religion	6. Religion: What is this person's religion? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Catholic <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Protestant <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 4 None
HT1982A_BPL	HT1982A_BPL	Birthplace (arrondissement)	B. Migrations For all persons (except question 9 only concerns people aged 5 and beyond). [Questions 7-9 were asked of all persons; question 9 was only asked of persons 5 years of age and older.] 7. Place of birth: Where was this person born? Write the town or rural area, or the foreign country. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Town or city of _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 2 District of _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rural area or municipality of _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Foreign country _____
HT1982A_DURRES	HT1982A_DURRES	Length of residence	B. Migrations For all persons (except question 9 only concerns people aged 5 and beyond). [Questions 7-9 were asked of all persons; question 9 was only asked of persons 5 years of age and older.] 8. Length of Residence: How long has this person lived in the current city (or rural area)? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Has always lived here <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Less than 1 year <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1-4 years <input type="checkbox"/> 3 5-9 years <input type="checkbox"/> 4 10 years or more <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Can't remember

ID	Name	Label	Question
HT1982A_RES77	HT1982A_RES77	Arrondissement of residence in August, 1977	B. Migrations For all persons (except question 9 only concerns people aged 5 and beyond). [Questions 7-9 were asked of all persons; question 9 was only asked of persons 5 years of age and older.] 9. Residence in 1977: Place of residence in August 1977 (For person whose period of residence in current location is less than 5 years. This question is only asked of persons 5 years of age and older.) [] 1 Town or city of _____ [] 2 District of _____ [] 3 Rural area or municipality of _____ [] 4 Foreign country _____
HT1982A_RES PROV77	HT1982A_RES PROV77	Province of residence in August, 1977	B. Migrations For all persons (except question 9 only concerns people aged 5 and beyond). [Questions 7-9 were asked of all persons; question 9 was only asked of persons 5 years of age and older.] 9. Residence in 1977: Place of residence in August 1977 (For person whose period of residence in current location is less than 5 years. This question is only asked of persons 5 years of age and older.) [] 1 Town or city of _____ [] 2 District of _____ [] 3 Rural area or municipality of _____ [] 4 Foreign country _____
HT1982A_LIT	HT1982A_LIT	Literate	C. Educational characteristics For persons 6 years and older. [Questions 10-16 were asked of persons 6 years of age and older.] 14. Literacy: Does this person know how to read and write? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (Go to question 17)
HT1982A_LANG	HT1982A_LANG	Language of literacy	C. Educational characteristics For persons 6 years and older. [Questions 10-16 were asked of persons 6 years of age and older.] 15. Language: If yes, what language does the person read and write? [] 1 French [] 2 Creole [] 3 Both languages
HT1982A_EDATTAN	HT1982A_EDATTAN	Educational level attained	C. Educational characteristics For persons 6 years and older. [Questions 10-16 were asked of persons 6 years of age and older.] 16. Highest level achieved: What is the last class (last year) that this person attended? Class (or year) ____ [] 1 None [] 2 Primary [] 3 Secondary [] 4 High school (Normale) [] 5 University, higher education [] 6 Technical or professional

ID	Name	Label	Question
HT1982A_EDGRADE	HT1982A_EDGRADE	Last grade attended	C. Educational characteristics For persons 6 years and older. [Questions 10-16 were asked of persons 6 years of age and older.] 16. Highest level achieved: What is the last class (last year) that this person attended? Class (or year) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 1 None <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 4 High school (Normale) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 University, higher education <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Technical or professional
HT1982A_SCHOOL	HT1982A_SCHOOL	School attendance in 1981-1982	C. Educational characteristics For persons 6 years and older. [Questions 10-16 were asked of persons 6 years of age and older.] 12. School attendance: Was the person at school in the academic year 1981-1982? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (Go to question 14)
HT1982A_TYPESCH	HT1982A_TYPESCH	Type of school	C. Educational characteristics For persons 6 years and older. [Questions 10-16 were asked of persons 6 years of age and older.] 13. Type of school <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private
HT1982A_LITCTR	HT1982A_LITCTR	Attends literacy center	C. Educational characteristics For persons 6 years and older. [Questions 10-16 were asked of persons 6 years of age and older.] 10. Attendance at literacy center: Have the person attended literacy center? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (Go to question 12)
HT1982A_LITCTRM	HT1982A_LITCTRM	Number of months attending	C. Educational characteristics For persons 6 years and older. [Questions 10-16 were asked of persons 6 years of age and older.] 11. Duration of attendance: If answered yes to question 10, for how many months have the person been at the literacy center? Number of month ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
HT1982A_EMPSTAT	HT1982A_EMPSTAT	Type of work (last 12 months)	<p>D. Economic characteristics For persons 10 years and older. [Questions 17-21 were asked of persons 10 years of age and older.] 17. Type of job: What type of work did this person do during the 12 months preceding the census? (Mark only one box) [] 1 Worked. [] 2 Has a job but did not work [] 3 Is currently looking for employment [] 4 Student only - does not work [] 5 Retired, private income [] 6 Takes care of house only [] 7 Does not work because of illness</p> <p>Person whose answer is from 3 to 6: Go to Question 22.</p>
HT1982A_MONTHSWK	HT1982A_MONTHSWK	Number of months working (last 12 months)	<p>D. Economic characteristics For persons 10 years and older. [Questions 17-21 were asked of persons 10 years of age and older.] 18. Working time: Number of months worked during the 12 months preceding the census Number of month ____</p>
HT1982A_OCC	HT1982A_OCC	Main occupation or profession	<p>D. Economic characteristics For persons 10 years and older. [Questions 17-21 were asked of persons 10 years of age and older.] 19. Principal occupation: What type of work does this person do? (Profession, trade, job) _____</p>
HT1982A_OCC2	HT1982A_OCC2	Main occupation	<p>D. Economic characteristics For persons 10 years and older. [Questions 17-21 were asked of persons 10 years of age and older.] 19. Principal occupation: What type of work does this person do? (Profession, trade, job) _____</p>
HT1982A_IND	HT1982A_IND	Branch of work	<p>D. Economic characteristics For persons 10 years and older. [Questions 17-21 were asked of persons 10 years of age and older.] 20. Branch of work: What does this person's company make/do? (Be as specific as possible) _____</p>
HT1982A_IND1	HT1982A_IND1	Branch of work (1 digit)	<p>D. Economic characteristics For persons 10 years and older. [Questions 17-21 were asked of persons 10 years of age and older.] 20. Branch of work: What does this person's company make/do? (Be as specific as possible) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
HT1982A_CLASSWK	HT1982A_CLASSWK	Status in work	D. Economic characteristics For persons 10 years and older. [Questions 17-21 were asked of persons 10 years of age and older.] 21. Employment status: Is this person the owner, a paid employee...? [] 1 Owner [] 2 Paid employee [] 3 Independent worker [] 4 Unpaid family worker [] 9 Undeclared
HT1982A_BTHLIVE	HT1982A_BTHLIVE	Any live births	E. Fertility For women 15 years and older. [Questions 22-25 were asked of women 15 years of age and older.] 22. Live births: Has this woman ever given birth to a child, even if the child is no longer alive? [] 1 Yes (Go to question 23) [] 2 No [Question 23-25 were only asked of women who answered "Yes" to question 22.]
HT1982A_BIRTHMO	HT1982A_BIRTHMO	Month of last live birth	E. Fertility For women 15 years and older. [Questions 22-25 were asked of women 15 years of age and older.] 23. Date of last birth: Indicate the date of last live birth, even if the child is no longer alive. Date __ Month __ Year ____
HT1982A_BIRTHYR	HT1982A_BIRTHYR	Year of last live birth	E. Fertility For women 15 years and older. [Questions 22-25 were asked of women 15 years of age and older.] 23. Date of last birth: Indicate the date of last live birth, even if the child is no longer alive. Date __ Month __ Year ____
HT1982A_CHBORN	HT1982A_CHBORN	Number of children born alive	E. Fertility For women 15 years and older. [Questions 22-25 were asked of women 15 years of age and older.] 24. Children born alive: How many children were born alive by this woman, even if they are no longer alive now? Number of children: ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
HT1982A_CHSURVHH	HT1982A_CHSURVHH	Surviving children currently living in the household	E. Fertility For women 15 years and older. [Questions 22-25 were asked of women 15 years of age and older.] 25. Children born alive: 1. Children still alive now: a. In the household: ____ (number) b. In Haiti but outside the household: ____ (number) c. Currently abroad: ____ (number) 2. Children who have died: ____ (number)
HT1982A_CHAWAY	HT1982A_CHAWAY	Surviving children currently living in Haiti but outside of household	E. Fertility For women 15 years and older. [Questions 22-25 were asked of women 15 years of age and older.] 25. Children born alive: 1. Children still alive now: a. In the household: ____ (number) b. In Haiti but outside the household: ____ (number) c. Currently abroad: ____ (number) 2. Children who have died: ____ (number)
HT1982A_CHABROAD	HT1982A_CHABROAD	Surviving children currently abroad	E. Fertility For women 15 years and older. [Questions 22-25 were asked of women 15 years of age and older.] 25. Children born alive: 1. Children still alive now: a. In the household: ____ (number) b. In Haiti but outside the household: ____ (number) c. Currently abroad: ____ (number) 2. Children who have died: ____ (number)
HT1982A_CHDIED	HT1982A_CHDIED	Number of children born alive who have died	E. Fertility For women 15 years and older. [Questions 22-25 were asked of women 15 years of age and older.] 25. Children born alive: 1. Children still alive now: a. In the household: ____ (number) b. In Haiti but outside the household: ____ (number) c. Currently abroad: ____ (number) 2. Children who have died: ____ (number)
HT1982A_AGE5YR	HT1982A_AGE5YR	Age in 5-year increments	4. Age: How old is this person? (Children less than one year write 00.) --
HT1982A_AGECAT	HT1982A_AGECAT	Age by broad categories (0-14, 15-64, 65+)	4. Age: How old is this person? (Children less than one year write 00.) --

ID	Name	Label	Question
HT1982A_AGESTDNT	HT1982A_AGESTDNT	Age group based on school age	4. Age: How old is this person? (Children less than one year write 00.) --

total: 95

COUNTRY: Country**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHDONATE: Donated household

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not donated
1	Donated

description

DEFINITION

HHDONATE identifies households that were donated during the IPUMS data editing process.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling

number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:
 Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample

28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample

67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900

1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998

1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_HT: Haiti, Department 1971 - 2003 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East)
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East)
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South)
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West)

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_HT identifies the household's department within Haiti in all sample years. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_HT is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_HT can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Haiti can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDSNGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_HT1982: Haiti, Department 1982 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	West
012	Southeast
016	Central
023	North
024	Northeast
035	L'Artibonite
047	South
048	Grande-Anse
059	Northwest

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_HT1982 identifies the household's department within Haiti in 1982. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_HT1982 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Haiti can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and

GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_HT: Haiti, Arrondissement 1971 - 2003 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
332003001	Le Cap-Haïtien, L'Acul-du-Nord
332003002	Grande-Rivière du Nord, Saint-Raphaël
332003003	Borgne
332003004	Le Limbé
332003005	Plaisance
332003006	Fort-Liberté, Ouanaminthe, Le Trou-du-Nord, Vallières
332003029	Northern, arrondissement unknown
332006001	Port-au-Prince, Croix-des-Bouquets, L'Arcahaie, La Gonâve
332006002	Léogâne
332006003	Jacmel, Bainet
332006004	Belle-Anse
332006005	Les Gonaïves, Gros-Morne
332006006	Saint-Marc
332006007	Dessalines
332006008	Marmelade
332006009	Hinche, Cerca la Source
332006010	Mirebalais
332006011	Lascahobas
332006019	Western, arrondissement unknown
332006039	L'Artibonite, arrondissement unknown
332007001	Les Cayes, Port-Salut
332007002	Aquin, Miragoâne, L'Anse- -Veau, Baradères

332007003	Les Côteaux, Les Chardonnières, Anse d'Hainault
332007004	Jérémie, Corail
332007049	Southern, arrondissement unknown
332009001	Port-de-Paix, Saint-Louis du Nord
332009002	Môle Saint-Nicolas
332009099	Northwestern, arrondissement unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_HT identifies the household's arrondissement within Haiti in all sample years. Arrondissements are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2_HT is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_HT can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Haiti can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_HT1982: Haiti, Arrondissement 1982 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011001	Port-au-Prince
011002	Léogâne
011003	Croix des Bouquets
011004	Arcahaie
011005	Gonâve
012001	Jacmel
012002	Bainet

012003	Belle-Anse
016001	Hinche
016002	Mirebalais
016003	Lascahobas
016004	Cerca la Source
023001	Cap-Haïtien
023002	Acul-du-Nord
023003	Grande-Rivière du Nord
023004	St. Raphaël
023005	Borgne
023006	Limbé
023007	Plaisance
024001	Fort-Liberté
024002	Ouanaminthe
024003	Trou du Nord
024004	Vallières
035001	Gonaïves
035002	Gros Morne
035003	Saint Marc
035004	Dessalines
035005	Marmelade
047001	Cayes
047002	Port-Salut
047003	Aquin
047004	Côteaux
047005	Chardonnières
048001	Jérémie
048002	Anse d'Hainault
048003	Corail
048004	Miragoâne
048005	Anse- -Veau
059001	Port-de-Paix
059002	St. Louis du Nord
059003	Môle St. Nicolas

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_HT1982 identifies the household's arrondissements within Haiti in 1982. Arrondissements are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_HT1982 can

be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Haiti can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MORTNUM: Number of deaths in household last year

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 death
2	2 deaths
3	3 deaths
4	4 deaths
5	5 deaths
6	6 deaths
7	7 or more deaths
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend

254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HT1982A_CITY: City**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Address:</p>

```
<div class="i1">__ City<br />__ Street<br />__ Number<br />Or<br />__ Rural area<br />__ District [<span class="lang">quartier</span>]</div>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111180	Quartier Carrefour
111181	Quartier Delmas
111190	Ville de Port-au-Prince
111290	Ville Petion Ville
231190	Ville du Cao-Haitien
351190	Ville des Gonaives
484190	Ville de Miragoâne
999999	Not a major city

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<span class="h3">I. Location </span>
```

```
<br />[Questions 1-6.]</p>
```

<p>30. This chapter allows the spatial situating of the information gathered. This part must therefore be filled out with much care.</p>

```
<p><span class="pg">[p. 8]</span>
```

```
<br />Questions 1, 2, 3
```


30. Write the county, neighborhood, and commune clearly where the enumeration district (S'DE) is located in which you are going to work. You will find this information on the outline of the S'DE which you will receive at the time of your assignment.</p>

```
<div class="i1">Example:</div><div class="i2">County: Artibonite<br />Neighborhood: Conaives<br />Commune: Ennery</div><p>Question 4: Address
```

```
<br /> 31. If the building or residential unit which you count is located in a city, please record the complete address by writing down the name of the city, the street, and the building number established by the town council.
```

```
<br />If the building is located in a neighborhood of the commune or in a rural district, record the name of the neighborhood or the rural district, whatever the case may be, in the space indicated.</p>
```

<p>32. Question 5 - The supervision district and the enumeration district are identified by a group of four digits which you will find recorded on the outline of the S'DE. The two digits on the left represent the supervision district and the other two represent the enumeration district.</p>

<div class="i1">Ex. 04-13 should be read:
Supervision district: DS-04
Enumeration district:

SDE-13</div><p>[33. Question 6 - Information on the division of rural districts and how to record them on the questionnaires is not presented here]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the major city where the household is located.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HT1982A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

HT1982A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether dwelling is created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HT1982A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
25	25
26	26
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers

4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

■ NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HT1982A_BUILDUSE: Building occupancy status

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="HT82A041"><span class="em">9. Building occupation </span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Inhabited <br />[ ] 2 Uninhabited (go to the next building)</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Inhabited
2	Vacant
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="HT82A041">48. Occupational status<br /><ul class="b1">
<li>If the building is occupied (resided in), put an "x" in the corresponding box and go on to the following question.</li>
```

```
<li>If the building is vacant (not lived in) put an "x" in the corresponding box and go on the next building.</li>
</ul><br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates building use (whether inhabited or vacant).

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Households in the communes of Port-au-Prince, Pétion-Ville and Croix des Bouquets [discrepancies: type I none, type II 6.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HT1982A_DWSTATUS: Dwelling status**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="HT82A046"><span class="em">13. Occupation status of dwelling</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1
Occupied<br />[] 2 Empty</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Occupied
2	Vacant
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="HT82A046">Question 13: Occupational status<br />52. Just as for the building, if the living unit that you
count is resided in, place an "x" in the box marked occupied.<br />In the opposite situation, mark the box "vacant" and go
on to the living unit in the following building.<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates dwelling status (whether occupied or vacant).

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Households in the communes of Port-au-Prince, Pétion-Ville and Croix des Bouquets [discrepancies: type I none, type II 6.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HT1982A_HHTYPE: Type of building**Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="HT82A040">8. Type of building
<div class="i1">[] 1 Mud hut or mud-floored hut
[] 2 Hut
[] 3 Traditional circular dwelling (Joupa)
[] 4 Sheet metal hut
[] 5 Walled house (sheet-metal roof)
[] 6 Old house (Colonial gingerbread style)
[] 7 House in cement block
[] 8 Villa/detached house
[] 9 Duplex/Triplex apartments
[] 10 Hotel boarding house
[] 11 Others (not for habitation)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Mud hut or mud-floored hut
02	Hut
03	Traditional circular dwelling (Joupa)
04	Sheet metal hut
05	Walled house (sheet-metal roof)
06	Old house (Colonial gingerbread style)
07	House in cement block
08	Villa/detached house
09	Duplex/Triplex apartments
10	Hotel boarding house
11	Others not for habitation
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="HT82A040 HT82A041">18. Building: A building is an independent construction which is made up of one or more rooms and other areas. This construction is covered by a roof and generally closed in with exterior and adjoining walls going from the foundations to the roof.
However, this construction can be formed only by a room holding up a structure of some kind, without having permanent walls. It is necessary to consider, furthermore, as making up a main building, the detached rooms such as the kitchen, storehouse, and other small structures in the courtyard of the construction.

19. Residential unit or dwelling: Consider all rooms or all groups of rooms as the residential unit or dwelling which, inside a larger construction, serve as a residence to a household or to one person living alone. If the building is entirely occupied by a single household or by one person living alone, this building is considered a residential unit or dwelling.
</sva r></p>

<p>36. Question 8: Type of building.

The enumerator will carefully observe the building which he is going to count. In order to help him determine the type, some images presenting the structures most frequently encountered in the country are presented in the manual.

It is important, after the observation, to pinpoint the type and check the appropriate box in the questionnaire.</p>

<p>[p. 10]</p>

<p>General characteristics of various types

37. Type 01 - Kay tè: This construction appears as a tent whose roof and walls are merged.</p>

<ul class="b1">

The roof is generally made of straw, in taches or branches of palm trees.

The ground is made of clay. A movable board (mat, tache, or palm branch) serves as an opening. The kitchen is most often open to the sky.

You should not confuse the kay tè with the shelters which are not for residential use which you find in gardens or in plantations.

[p. 11]</p>

<p>38. Type 02: A shanty is a construction made mainly of the rubbish from construction materials.</p>

<ul class="b1">

The roof is made of palm tree strips, corrugated sheet metal, or cardboard.

The walls can be made in clissage nu, en clissage et bousillage, salvaged sheet metal, waste blocks (déchets de blocs) or waste wood (bois de récupération.)

Inside the shanty, the partitions are made from pieces of cloth, drapes, or cardboard.

The ground is almost always made of clay.

The kitchen, just like the "kay tè", is open to the sky.

Usually, this type of precarious constructions grouped together form shantytowns located on the borders and the entrance of cities.

[p. 12]</p>

<p>39. Type 03 - Joupa: This is the dwelling type that you find in a rural area.</p>

<ul class="b1">

The roof of the "joupa" is made of straw, taches, or palm branches.

The walls can be made in clissage et bousillage, en muraille, rocks, palm branch boards, squared boards, or regular boards.

Different from the types previously defined, the joupa has door openings made from boards with hinges and hooks. It is also more spacious than the types already mentioned, including at least 2 rooms or more. It often has additional rooms like a covered kitchen, a dovecote, or a hold.

[p. 13]</p>

<p>40 - Type 04 - Kay tôle: It resembles the "joupa" with two rooms or more. However, it is different from the "joupa" because of its roof which is made of corrugated sheet metal.</p>

<p>[p. 14]</p>

<p>41 - Type 05 - Maison en dur (sheet metal roof)</p>

<ul class="b1">

This type of construction has a sheet metal roof and outer walls made of masonry, brick, rocks, or a combination.

These houses can have one or more floors. Their environment is very different from that in the city. They do not have spacious arranged gardens.

[p. 15]</p>

<p>42. Type 06 - Former house (colonial, "gingerbread")

This type of construction has:</p>

<ul class="b1">

The roof made of slate, tile, or sheet metal

The walls can be made of brick, rock, boards, or a combination
 <p>There are usually some decorative elements made of wood or crosspiece present on the front side of the house. When it has several stories, there are wood or wrought iron balconies. The boards are at times supported by metallic beams.</p>

<p>[p. 16]</p>

<p>43. Type 07 - House of concrete slabs (roof made of cement)

These are structures whose exterior walls are made of masonry, concrete slabs, brick, or rock and whose roof is made of reinforced concrete. The floor can be made of wood, reinforced concrete, or floor tiles.</p>

<p>[p. 17]</p>

<p>44. Type 08 - Villa: This structure generally usually has modern architecture with practical arrangement of the space, a garden and, at times, a swimming pool.</p>

<ul class="b1">

The roof can be made of reinforced concrete, tile, asbestos cement, or sheet metal.

The ground is made of mosaic, inlaid wood work, ceramics or clay floor tiles.

The entrances can be made of glass, sculpted wood protected by wrought iron.

[p. 18]</p>

<p>45 - Type 09 - Duplex, triplex, apartment buildings</p>

<ul class="b1">

These structures are defined by the number of identical living units constructed in a collective space.

The living units or apartments which make up these structures are connected by a staircase when they are constructed on several floors or by shared walls when they are constructed on the same floor, spread out in a collective space.

This type of structure is called "duplex" when there are two living units, triplex when there are three units, and apartment building when it is constructed with more than two stories.

[p. 19]</p>

<p>46. Type 10 - Hotels, boarding homes, hospital, barracks, etc.

Check the appropriate box when one of these institutions applies, without taking into account the characteristics of the building.</p>

<p>[p. 20]</p>

<p>47. Type 11 - Other, not built for residential use

You must count under this heading: garages, depots, or any place or structure not meant to for residential use but used as such.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of building.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Households in the communes of Port-au-Prince, Pétion-Ville and Croix des Bouquets [discrepancies: type I none, type II 5.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HT1982A_INHABIT: How is house inhabited**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="HT82A042">10. How building is inhabited
<div class="i1">[] 1 With a single household
[] 2 With several households
[] 3 Mixed (business and one household)
[] 4 Mixed (business and several households)
[] 5 Institution
[] 9 All other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	With a single household
02	With several households
03	Mixed (business and one household)
04	Mixed (business and several households)
05	Institution
06	All other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="HT82A042">49. Use
1) Building with a single living unit.
List in this category the buildings meant to be occupied by one household and which are used as such at the time of the census.
Note that the buildings or structures on the same land as an institution, such as a school, hospital, barracks, or other must be considered separately and counted as such. For example, if in the boundaries of a school there is a house separate and independent, resided in by the director and his family, this house must be considered as a building with one single living unit.
2) Building with several living units
This is a building occupied by several households at the time of the census even if the structure was not originally designed for this purpose.
3-4) Building for several uses, including one single living unit
A building can be used as a residence and for commercial purposes at the same time.
If the building used for both is resided in by a single household, put an "x" in box "3" of the questionnaire reserved for this purpose or an "x" in box "4" if there are several households.

[p. 22]

5) Dwelling for collective housing
You must consider a dwelling for collective housing as buildings or the building destined to shelter one or several groups of persons.
Hotels, boarding homes, hospitals, barracks, etc., belong in this category.
6) Everything else
List in this remaining category all use made of a building that you cannot classify into groups 1 to 5.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how the building is inhabited.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Households in the communes of Port-au-Prince, Pétion-Ville and Croix des Bouquets [discrepancies: type I 1.1%; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HT1982A_NMONTHS: Number of months remaining in the lease period**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="HT82A050 HT82A052">16. Renter or tenant farmer
[This question is asked of tenants and farmers only.]
<div class="i1">Tenant: Monthly rent (in Haitian gourdes) ____</div>
<div class="i1">Farmer:</div>
<div class="i2">a) Sum in Haitian gourdes ____
b) Time period (number of months) __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
14	14
16	16
19	19
21	21
22	22
24	24

25	25
26	26
29	29
50	50
51	51
52	52
61	61
62	62
75	75
90	90
91	91
96	96
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="HT82A050 HT82A052">Question 16: Rent or tenant farming
55. This question is asked only of households who are renters or farmers.
The rent per month will always be given in gourdes. You should write down on the questionnaire only what the person investigated declares to pay as rent, all deductions previously made. The value of the "tenant farming" should also be written in gourdes. Please specify in months the period remaining in the lease.
<div class="i1">Example:
1) Rent (per month) in gourdes: 500.00
2) Tenant farming:</div>
<div class="i2">a. Total in gourdes: 200.00
 b. Period (number of months): 12</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of months remaining in the lease period for tenant farmers occupying the household.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Households that are tenants or fermiers in the communes of Port-au-Prince, Pétion-Ville and Croix des Bouquets [discrepancies: type I 0.8%, type II 1.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HT1982A_NUMDWEL: Number of households in the entire building

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="HT82A043">11. Number of household within the entire building __
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
015	15
016	16
020	20
021	21
022	22
025	25
028	28
030	30
031	31
040	40
041	41
090	90
099	99
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="HT82A043">Question 11: Number of living units
50. You must include all rooms or group of rooms and their annexes found in a building or distinct part of the building designed for occupation by a household or which is actually occupied by a household at the time of the census as a living unit.
A living unit makes up the dwelling of a household.
The dwelling units situated in the same building must be considered separately.
<div class="i1">For example: If within the boundaries of a hospital or a public office there is a house separate and independent designed and really occupied by the director and his family or by the caretaker alone or with his family, this house must be considered as an independent living unit.</div>
In the same way, apartments which are found in the same building as an institution

should be considered as independent units if they are designed or are occupied by a household. Oftentimes in our experience a house previously meant to shelter a household is separated into several dwellings or living unit. Please count the number of these units found in the building where you take then census and write down the number in the place indicated on the questionnaire.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of household in the entire building.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Inhabited households in the communes of Port-au-Prince, Pétion-Ville and Croix des Bouquets [discrepancies: type I 1.2%; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HT1982A_OCCSTAT: Mode of occupation

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

15. Mode of occupation
 1 Owner
 2 Staying for free
 3 Renter
 4 Farmer
 9 Other (please specify)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner
2	Staying for free
3	Renter
4	Tenant paying rent for another specific time period
5	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 15: Mode of occupation
 The types of life interest indicate under what title a household occupies a living unit. You must determine:
 1) If the head of household or a member of the household is the owner.
 2) If the household resides in the place for free.

/>3) If the household is renting.
4) If the household is leasing the place for a certain amount of money.
5) For all other modes of occupation not listed in 1 to 4 place an "x" in the appropriate box.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the mode of occupation.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Occupied households in the communes of Port-au-Prince, Pétion-Ville and Croix des Bouquets [discrepancies: type I 0.7%; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HT1982A_PLUS65: Persons age 65 or older in the dwelling

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there are persons aged more than 65 in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HT1982A_RENT: Rent paid by occupant (in Haitian gourdes)**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="HT82A050 HT82A052">16. Renter or tenant farmer
[This question is asked of tenants and farmers only.]
<div class="i1">Tenant: Monthly rent (in Haitian gourdes) ____</div>
<div class="i1">Farmer:</div>
<div class="i2">a) Sum in Haitian gourdes ____
b) Time period (number of months) __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24

025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
044	44
045	45
047	47
049	49
050	50
051	51
054	54
055	55
057	57
060	60
061	61
065	65
067	67
070	70
071	71
072	72
075	75
080	80
082	82
085	85
090	90
092	92
100	100

105	105
110	110
115	115
125	125
150	150
162	162
164	164
170	170
175	175
180	180
185	185
200	200
230	230
245	245
250	250
262	262
263	263
300	300
340	340
350	350
400	400
401	401
425	425
500	500
600	600
620	620
626	626
650	650
700	700 or more
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr a="all" v="HT82A050 HT82A052">Question 16: Rent or tenant farming
55. This question is asked only of households who are renters or farmers.
The rent per month will always be given in gourdes. You should write down on the questionnaire only what the person investigated declares to pay as rent, all deductions previously made. The value of the "tenant farming" should also be written in gourdes. Please specify in months the period remaining in the lease.
<div class="i1">Example:
1) Rent (per month) in gourdes: 500.00
2) Tenant farming:</div>
<div class="i2">a. Total in gourdes: 200.00
 b. Period (number of months): 12</div>
</svr>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of rent paid by renters or tenant farmers occupying the household (in Haitian gourdes).

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Households that are tenants or fermiers in the communes of Port-au-Prince, Pétion-Ville and Croix des Bouquets [discrepancies: type I 0.8%, type II 0.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HT1982A_ROOMS: Number of rooms in the dwelling

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="HT82A047 HT82A048">14. Household composition
<div class="i1">_ Number of rooms
_ Number of people</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="HT82A047">20. Rooms: We call a room any space in a residential unit surrounded by four walls, except the bathroom (if it contains a sanitary installation). All the detached rooms (maid's room, garage, storehouse, etc.) must be counted as rooms if they are being lived in. The rooms serving only a professional or business purpose should be taken into consideration in the counting of the rooms of the dwelling. In the case where a single household living in several buildings or constructions in the same courtyard, their rooms will be considered as one single residential unit or dwelling.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="HT82A048">21. People to count: You should count all people (including those who are temporarily absent) whose normal residence is found in the enumeration district which is entrusted to you. This corresponds to those whom we call the legal population which is made up of all people legally living in the country no matter what place they are found in at the time of the census.

By "temporarily absent", you must include people absent for less than 6 months with the intention of returning, such as people traveling, students in a boarding school, sick people hospitalized, people in prison, etc.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A047 HT82A048">Question 14: Number of rooms, number of people
53. As defined in paragraph 20 of the manual, count the number of rooms as well as the number of people living in the household and write down respectively the numbers in the place indicated in the questionnaire.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Occupied households in the communes of Port-au-Prince, Pétion-Ville and Croix des Bouquets [discrepancies: type I 0.7%; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HT1982A_MORTNUM: Number of mortality records for the household

Data file: HT1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1

2	2
3	3
5	5

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of mortality records in the household.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HT1982A_STRATA: Strata

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

CHDEAD: Number of children dead**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEAD reports how many of the children ever born to a woman were no longer living at the time of the census. Women

were to consider all live births by all fathers; they were to exclude still births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21

22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBYR: Year of last birth

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925

1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964

1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003

2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious

214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ABROADCHD: Number of children living abroad**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ABROADCHD indicates the number of a woman's biological children who are living abroad, regardless of gender.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AWAYCHILD: Number of own children living elsewhere

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AWAYCHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLHT: Arrondissement of birth, Haiti

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Port-au-Prince
012	Léogâne
013	Croix-des-Bouquets
014	L'Arcahaie
015	La Gonâve
019	Western department, unknown arrondissement

021	Jacmel
022	Bainet
023	Belle-Anse
024	Saltrou
029	Southeastern department, unknown arrondissement
031	Le Cap-Haïtien
032	L'Acul-du-Nord
033	Grande-Rivière du Nord
034	Saint-Raphaël
035	Borgne
036	Le Limbé
037	Plaisance
039	Northern department, unknown arrondissement
041	Fort-Liberté
042	Ouanaminthe
043	Le Trou-du-Nord
044	Vallières
049	North-eastern department, unknown arrondissement
051	Les Gonaïves
052	Gros-Morne
053	Saint-Marc
054	Dessalines
055	Marmelade
059	L'Artibonite department, unknown arrondissement
061	Hinche
062	Mirebalais
063	Lascahobas
064	Cerca la Source
069	Central department, unknown arrondissement
071	Les Cayes
072	Port-Salut
073	Aquin
074	Les Côteaux
075	Les Chardonnières
076	Tiburon
079	Southern department, unknown arrondissement
081	Jérémie
082	Anse d'Hainault
083	Corail

089	Grand 'Anse department, unknown arrondissement
091	Port-de-Paix
092	Saint-Louis du Nord
093	Môle Saint-Nicolas
099	Northwestern department, unknown arrondissement
101	Miragoâne
102	L'Anse- -Veau
103	Nippes
998	Foreign Country
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLHT indicates the arrondissement in Haiti in which the person was born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed

320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HOMECHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HOMECHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational

6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata

6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean

6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church

6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church

6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer

6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos

6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay

6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church

6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed

6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazareth
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God

6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist

7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism

7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya

7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi

7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa

7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCHT: Educational attainment, Haiti

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	None
100	Literacy classes
101	Literacy, year 1
102	Literacy, year 2
103	Literacy, year 3

104	Literacy, year 4
105	Literacy, year 5
106	Literacy, year 6
107	Literacy, year unknown
200	Pre-school
300	Primary
301	Primary, grade 1
302	Primary, grade 2
303	Primary, grade 3
304	Primary, grade 4
305	Primary, grade 5
306	Primary, grade 6+
307	Primary, grade unknown
400	Secondary
401	Secondary, grade 1
402	Secondary, grade 2
403	Secondary, grade 3
404	Secondary, grade 4
405	Secondary, grade 5
406	Secondary, grade 6
407	Secondary, grade 7+
408	Secondary, grade unknown
500	Technical training
501	Technical training, year 1
502	Technical training, year 2
503	Technical training, year 3
504	Technical training, year 4
505	Technical training, year 5
506	Technical training, year 6
507	Technical training, year unknown
510	Teacher training
511	Teacher training, year 1
512	Teacher training, year 2
513	Teacher training, year 3
600	Higher education
601	Higher education, year 1
602	Higher education, year 2
603	Higher education, year 3
604	Higher education, year 4

605	Higher education, year 5
606	Higher education, year 6
607	Higher education, year 7+
608	Higher education, year unknown
700	University
702	University, year 1
703	University, year 2
704	University, year 3
705	University, year 4
701	University, year unknown
800	Post-graduate
810	Second cycle (Masters)
811	Second cycle (masters), year 1
812	Second cycle (masters), year 2
813	Second cycle (masters), year 3
820	Third cycle (PhD)
821	Third cycle (PhD), year 1
822	Third cycle (PhD), year 2
823	Third cycle (PhD), year 3
824	Third cycle (PhD), year 4
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EDUCHT indicates the person's educational attainment in Haiti in terms of the level of schooling and grade completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'

113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled

360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981

Canada 1991-2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002

Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994

Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970

Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002

Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981

Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ISCO68A: Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Chemists
012	Physicists
013	Physical scientists not elsewhere classified
014	Physical science technicians
021	Architects and town planners
022	Civil engineers
023	Electrical and electronics engineers
024	Mechanical engineers
025	Chemical engineers
026	Metallurgists
027	Mining engineers
028	Industrial engineers
029	Engineers not elsewhere classified
031	Surveyors
032	Draughtsmen
033	Civil engineering technicians

034	Electrical and electronics engineering technicians
035	Mechanical engineering technicians
036	Chemical engineering technicians
037	Metallurgical technicians
038	Mining technicians
039	Engineering technicians not elsewhere classified
041	Aircraft pilots, navigators and flight engineers
042	Ships' deck officers and pilots
043	Ships' engineers
049	Aircraft and ships officers, n.e.c.
051	Biologists, zoologists and related scientists
052	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
053	Agronomists and related scientists
054	Life sciences technicians
059	Life sciences technicians and related technicians, n.e.c.
061	Medical doctors
062	Medical assistants
063	Dentists
064	Dental assistants
065	Veterinarians
066	Veterinary assistants
067	Pharmacists
068	Pharmaceutical assistants
069	Dietitians and public health nutritionists
071	Professional nurses
072	Nursing personnel not elsewhere classified
073	Professional midwives
074	Midwifery personnel not elsewhere classified
075	Optometrists and opticians
076	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
077	Medical Xray technicians
079	Medical, dental, veterinary and related workers not elsewhere classified
081	Statisticians
082	Mathematicians and actuaries
083	Systems Analysts
084	Statistical and mathematical technicians
089	Statisticians, mathematicians, systems analysts and related technicians, n.e.c.
090	Economists
099	Other social scientists, n.e.c.

110	Accountants
121	Lawyers
122	Judges
129	Jurists not elsewhere classified
131	University and higher education teachers
132	Secondary education teachers
133	Primary education teachers
134	Preprimary education teachers
135	Special education teachers
139	Teachers not elsewhere classified
141	Ministers of religion and related members of religious orders
149	Workers in religion not elsewhere classified
151	Authors and critics
159	Authors, journalists and related writers not elsewhere classified
161	Sculptors, painters and related artists
162	Commercial artists and designers
163	Photographers and cameramen
169	Sculptors, painters and related artists, n.e.c.
171	Composers, musicians and singers
172	Choreographers and dancers
173	Actors and stage directors
174	Producers, performing arts
175	Circus performers
179	Performing artists not elsewhere classified
180	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
191	Librarians, archivists and curators
192	Sociologists, anthropologists and related scientists
193	Social workers
194	Personnel and occupational specialists
195	Philologists, translators and interpreters
199	Other professional, technical and related workers
201	Legislative officials
202	Government administrators
211	General managers
212	Production managers (except farm)
219	Managers not elsewhere classified
299	Administrative and managerial, n.e.c.
300	Clerical supervisors
310	Government executive officials

321	Stenographers, typists and teletypists
322	Card and tapepunching machine operators
323	Telex operators
329	Stenographers, typists and teletypists, n.e.d.
331	Bookkeepers and cashiers
339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers not elsewhere classified
341	Bookkeeping and calculating machine operators
342	Automatic dataprocessing machine operators
349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c.
351	Railway station masters
352	Postmasters
359	Transport and communications supervisors not elsewhere classified
360	Transport conductors
370	Mail distribution clerks
380	Telephone and telegraph operators
391	Stock clerks
392	Material and production planning clerks
393	Correspondence and reporting clerks
394	Receptionists and travel agency clerks
395	Library and filing clerks
399	Clerks not elsewhere classified
400	Managers (wholesale and retail trade)
410	Working proprietors (wholesale and retail trade)
421	Sales supervisors
422	Buyers
431	Technical salesmen and service advisers
432	Commercial travellers and Manufacturers' agents
439	Technical salesmen, commercial travellers and manufacturers' agents, n.e.c.
441	Insurance, real estate and securities salesmen
442	Business services salesmen
443	Auctioneers
451	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
452	Street vendors, canvassers and newsvendors
454	Itinerant traders
459	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators, n.e.c.
490	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
500	Managers (catering and lodging services)
510	Working proprietors (catering and lodging services)
520	Housekeeping and related service supervisors

531	Cooks
532	Waiters, bartenders and related workers
540	Maids and related housekeeping service workers not elsewhere classified
551	Building caretakers
552	Charworkers, cleaners and related workers
560	Launderers, drycleaners and pressers
570	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
581	Firefighters
582	Policemen and detectives
589	Protective service workers not elsewhere classified
591	Guides
592	Undertakers and embalmers
599	Other service workers
600	Farm managers and supervisors
611	General farmers
612	Specialised farmers
621	General farm workers
622	Field crop and vegetable farm workers
623	Orchard, vineyard and related tree and shrub crop workers
624	Livestock workers
625	Dairy farm workers
626	Poultry farm workers
627	Nursery workers and gardeners
628	Farm machinery operators
629	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers not elsewhere classified
631	Loggers
632	Forestry workers (except logging)
639	Forestry and loggers, n.e.c.
641	Fishermen
649	Fishermen, hunters and related workers not elsewhere classified
700	Production supervisors and general foremen
711	Miners and quarrymen
712	Mineral and stone treaters
713	Well drillers, borers and related workers
721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnacemen
722	Metal rollingmill workers
723	Metal melters and reheaters
724	Metal casters
725	Metal moulders and coremakers

726	Metal annealers, temperers and casehardeners
727	Metal drawers and extruders
728	Metal platers and coaters
729	Metal processers not elsewhere classified
731	Wood treaters
732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related woodprocessing workers
733	Paper pulp preparers
734	Paper makers
739	Wood preparation workers and paper makers, n.e.c.
741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
742	Cookers, roasters and related heattreaters
743	Filter and separator operators
744	Still and reactor operators
745	Petroleum refining workers
749	Chemical processers and related workers not elsewhere classified
751	Fibre preparers
752	Spinners and winders
753	Weaving and knittingmachine setters and patterncard preparers
754	Weavers and related workers
755	Knitters
756	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers not elsewhere classified
761	Tanners and fellmongers
762	Pelt dressers
769	Tanners, fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
771	Grain millers and related workers
772	Sugar processers and refiners
773	Butchers and meat preparers
774	Food preservers
775	Dairy product processers
776	Bakers, pastrycooks and confectionery makers
777	Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers
778	Brewers, wine and beverage makers
779	Food and beverage processers not elsewhere classified
781	Tobacco preparers
782	Cigar makers
783	Cigarette makers
789	Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers not elsewhere classified
791	Tailors and dressmakers

792	Fur tailors and related workers
793	Milliners and hatmakers
794	Patternmakers and cutters
795	Sewers and embroiderers
796	Upholsterers and related workers
799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers not elsewhere classified
801	Shoemakers and shoe repairers
802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
803	Leather goods makers
811	Cabinetmakers
812	Woodworking machine operators
819	Cabinetmakers and related woodworkers not elsewhere classified
820	Stone cutters and carvers
831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forgingpress operators
832	Toolmakers, metal patternmakers and metal markers
833	Machinetool setteroperators
834	Machinetool operators
835	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machinetool operators not elsewhere classified
841	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
842	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers
843	Motor vehicle mechanics
844	Aircraft engine mechanics
849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical) not elsewhere classified
851	Electrical fitters
852	Electronics fitters
853	Electrical and electronics equipment assemblers
854	Radio and television repairmen
855	Electrical wiremen
856	Telephone and telegraph installers
857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronics workers not elsewhere classified
861	Broadcasting station operators
862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
872	Welders and flamecutters
873	Sheetmetal workers
874	Structural metal preparers and erectors

879	Other plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors
880	Jewellery and precious metal workers
891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
893	Glass and ceramics kilnmen
894	Glass engravers and etchers
895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
899	Glass formers, potters and related workers not elsewhere classified
901	Rubber and plastics product makers (except tire makers and tire vulcanisers)
902	Tire makers and vulcanisers
910	Paper and paperboard products makers
921	Compositors and typesetters
922	Printing pressmen
923	Stereotypers and electrotypers
924	Printing engravers (except photoengravers)
925	Photoengravers
926	Bookbinders and related workers
927	Photographic darkroom workers
929	Printers and related workers not elsewhere classified
931	Painters, construction
939	Painters not elsewhere classified
941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
943	Nonmetallic mineral product makers
949	Other production and related workers
951	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters
952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
953	Roofers
954	Carpenters, joiners and parquetry workers
955	Plasterers
956	Insulators
957	Glaziers
959	Construction workers not elsewhere classified
961	Power generating machinery operators
969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators not elsewhere classified
971	Dockers and freight handlers
972	Riggers and cable splicers
973	Crane and hoist operators
974	Earthmoving and related machinery operators

979	Material handling equipment operators not elsewhere classified
981	Ships' deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
982	Ships' engineroom ratings
983	Railway engine drivers and firemen
984	Railway brakemen, signalmen and shunters
985	Motor vehicle drivers
986	Animal and animaldrawn vehicle drivers
989	Transport equipment operators not elsewhere classified
990	Labourers not elsewhere classified
995	Armed forces
997	Response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO68A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1968 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
Argentina 1980 - Spanish
Argentina 1991 - Spanish
Argentina 2001 - Spanish
Armenia 2011
Austria 1971-2001 - German
Belarus 1999 - Russian
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970

Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011

Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960

Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015

Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019
Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000

Zambia 2010
Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)

204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage

400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]

032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]

072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]

120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]

152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]

156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]

170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]

218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]

300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]

300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]

320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]

360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]

458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]

484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]

496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]

558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]

600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]

608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]

608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]

694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rja - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]

704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]

840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]

858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_HT: Department of residence 5 years ago, Haiti; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East)
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East)
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South)
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West)
332097	Foreign country
332098	Unknown
332099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_HT indicates the department in Haiti in which the person lived 5 years ago.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_5_HT: Arrondissement of residence 5 years ago, Haiti; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
332003001	Le Cap-Haïtien, L'Acul-du-Nord
332003002	Grande-Rivière du Nord, Saint-Raphaël
332003003	Borgne
332003004	Le Limbé
332003005	Plaisance
332003006	Fort-Liberté, Ouanaminthe, Le Trou-du-Nord, Vallières
332003099	Nord (North), Nord'est (North East) departments, unknown arrondissement
332006001	Port-au-Prince, Croix-des-Bouquets, L'Arcahaie, La Gonâve
332006002	Léogâne
332006003	Jacmel, Baint
332006004	Belle-Anse
332006005	Les Gonaïves, Gros-Morne
332006006	Saint-Marc
332006007	Dessalines
332006008	Marmelade
332006009	Hinche, Cerca la Source
332006010	Mirebalais

332006011	Lascahobas
332006099	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) departments, unknown arrondissement
332007001	Les Cayes, Port-Salut
332007002	Aquin, Miragoâne, L'Anse- -Veau, Baradères
332007003	Les Côteaux, Les Chardonnières, Anse d'Hainault
332007004	Jérémie, Corail
332007099	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) departments, unknown arrondissement
332009001	Port-de-Paix, Saint-Louis du Nord
332009002	Môle Saint-Nicolas
332009099	Northwestern department, unknown arrondissement
332097097	Abroad
332098098	Unknown
332099099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_5_HT indicates the arrondissement in Haiti in which the person lived 5 years ago. Migration arrondissement codes from MIG2_5_HT are compatible with codes from GEO2_HT.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit

12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51

52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90

91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

WRKMTHS: Months worked last year

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than one month
01	1 month
02	2 months
03	3 months
04	4 months
05	5 months
06	6 months
07	7 months
08	8 months

09	9 months
10	10 months
11	11 months
12	12 months
98	Not reported/unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKMTHS gives the number of months that the respondent worked for profit, pay, or as an unpaid family worker during the previous year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_AGE: Age

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="HT82A402 HT82A433 HT82A434 HT82A435">4. Age: How old is this person?

<div class="i1">(Children less than one year write 00.)
_</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than one year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8

009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47

048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86

087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99+ years
999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="HT82A402">Question 4: Age
65. Age is the interval of time in years which separate the date of birth from that of the census. No effort should be spared to determine the specific age of each person. Write down in whole numbers the age of the people.
<div class="i1">Example: Jacques says that is age 18 and 9 months. Write down 18 years old.</div>
However, for babies who have not yet celebrated their first birthday write down 00 years, no matter how many months are given for the child.
<div class="i1">Example: Lucien is 11 months and a half. Write down 00 years.</div>
If the person in question does not know his age precisely, it is recommended that you use the historic calendar placed in the appendix of the present manual. You will thus obtain an estimate of his age, first by asking this question: Under which president were you born? Then by specifying from some historical events known to the individual or furthermore by comparison with a person from the same family and background who knows his own age exactly.
It sometimes happens that the head of household will leave out the young children without thinking. When the enumerator writes down the youngest person mentioned by him, he should then insist of the head of household in asking questions such as:
<ul class="b1">

Is he really the youngest child?

Are there any children younger than he is? Which ones?

In the same way he should regularly ask the question:
<ul class="b1">

Are there any children less than one year old currently absent?

</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_BPL: Birthplace (arrondissement)**Data file:** HT1982_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="HT82A405 HT82A436 HT82A406 HT82A407 HT82A437 HT82A438">B. Migrations
For all persons (except question 9 only concerns people aged 5 and beyond).
[Questions 7-9 were asked of all persons; question 9 was only asked of persons 5 years of age and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A405 HT82A436">7. Place of birth: Where was this person born?
<div class="i1">Write the town or rural area, or the foreign country.
[] 1 Town or city of _____
[] 2 District of _____
[] 3 Rural area or municipality of _____
[] 4 Foreign country _____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111	Port-au-Prince
112	Léogane
113	Croix des Bouquets
114	Arcahaie
115	Gonave
119	West, unknown arrondissement
121	Jacmel
123	Belle-Anse
129	Southeast, unknown arrondissement
162	Mirebalais
163	Lascahobas
164	Cerca la Source
165	Hinche
169	Central, unknown arrondissement
231	Cap-Haitien
232	Acul-du-Nord
233	Grande-Rivière du Nord
234	St. Raphael
235	Borgne
236	Limbé
237	Plaisance
239	North, unknown arrondissement

241	Fort-Liberté
242	Ouanaminthe
243	Trou du Nord
249	Northeast, unknown arrondissement
351	Gonaïves
352	Gros Morne
353	Saint Marc
354	Dessalines
359	L'Artibonite, unknown arrondissement
471	Cayes
472	Port-Salut
473	Aquin
474	Côteaux
475	Chardonnières
479	South, unknown arrondissement
481	Jérémie
482	Anse d'Hainault
483	Corail
484	Miragoâne
485	Anse- -Veau
489	Grande-Anse, unknown arrondissement
591	Port-de-Paix
592	St. Louis du Nord
593	Môle St. Nicolas
599	Northwest, unknown arrondissement
998	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="HT82A405 HT82A406 HT82A407">B) Migration
[Questions 7-9.]
[Question 7-9 were asked of all persons, except question 9 was only asked of persons 5 years of age or older and who have lived at the current city for less than 5 years.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HT82A405">Question 7: Place of birth
68. This part will include the city, neighborhood, rural area, commune or foreign country where the person was born. The enumerator will be careful to correctly write down the information declared by the person investigated. It may happen that the person investigated will give the name of a "residence", in which case you will insist to know in which rural area this is found. For people born abroad just be satisfied with the name of the country.
<div class="i1">Example:
a) Paul was born in the city of Croix des Bouquets, in the commune of la Croix des Bouquets.
b) Lucie was born in the Welsh residence in the rural area of the 1st Bourry, in the commune of Torbeck.
c) Roland was born in New York (U.S.A.)</div>
When the person was born in Haiti, the enumerator will have to record two pieces of information.
<div class="i1">a) The name of the city, the neighborhood or the rural area.
b) The name of the commune.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's arrondissement of birth.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_DURRES: Length of residence

Data file: HT1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="HT82A405 HT82A436 HT82A406 HT82A407 HT82A437 HT82A438">B. Migrations
For all persons (except question 9 only concerns people aged 5 and beyond).
[Questions 7-9 were asked of all persons; question 9 was only asked of persons 5 years of age and older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="HT82A406" v="HT82A406">8. Length of Residence: How long has this person lived in the current city (or rural area)?
<div class="i1">[] 0 Has always lived here
[] 1 Less than 1 year
[] 2 1-4 years
[] 3 5-9 years
[] 4 10 years or more
[] 9 Can't remember</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Has always lived there
02	Less than one year
03	1 to 4 years
04	5 to 9 years
05	10 years or more
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="HT82A405 HT82A406 HT82A407">B) Migration
[Questions 7-9.]
[Question 7-9 were asked of all persons, except question 9 was only asked of persons 5 years of age or older and who have lived at the current city for less than 5 years.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a=" HT82A406" v="HT82A406 ">Question 8: Length of stay in the residence
69. The length of stay in the residence is the period of time expressed in years during which the person resided uninterrupted in the location where he is counted for the census.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's length of residence at the current place.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_LIT: Literate

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="HT82A408 HT82A409 HT82A410 HT82A411 HT82A412 HT82A413 HT82A414 HT82A415">C. Educational characteristics
For persons 6 years and older.
[Questions 10-16 were asked of persons 6 years of age and older.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="HT82A408" v="HT82A408 HT82A409">14. Literacy: Does this person know how to read and write?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (Go to question 17)</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="HT82A409 HT82A410 HT82A411 HT82A412 HT82A413 HT82A414 HT82A415">C) Education
[Questions 10-16.]
71. Questions relating to education are only asked of people 6 years old or more. For all people less than 6 years old, the interrogation stops at question 9.
</svr></p>

<p><svr a=" HT82A408" v="HT82A408 HT82A409">Question 14: Literacy (reading and writing)
75. The data on the reading and writing aptitude must allow you to distinguish between the literate and the illiterate. An illiterate person is a person incapable of reading and writing, with understanding, a short and simple statement of facts related to daily life. As a consequence, a person capable only of reading and writing numbers and his name must be considered as illiterate, just as is the case for a person who knows how to read but cannot write or a person who can only read and write something which they have learned by heart.
</svr>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is literate.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I 0.7%; type II 1.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="HT82A403">5. Marital status: Is this person single, married, cohabiting, divorced, etc.?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Single
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Cohabiting
[] 4 Divorced
[] 5 Widowed
[] 9 Undeclared</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Single
02	Married
03	Domestic partner
04	Divorced
05	Widowed
06	Married but separated
07	In domestic partnership but separated
08	Undeclared
09	Others
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="HT82A403">Question 5: Marital status
66. The marital status designates the situation of a person in regards to the laws of his/country concerning marriage. The categories below have been adopted. List as:

[p. 29]

<div class="i1">1. Single: All people who have never been married and who have never had a partner.
2. Married: All people still united by the ties of a legitimate union (civil or religious or

both.)
3. Partners: Any person living in a "common law marriage" union, meaning as lovers.
4. Divorced: Any person whose marriage has been dissolved by the decision of a judge and who is not married again to someone else. Check partners for a divorced person living with someone but not married.
5. Widowed: Any person previously married whose spouse is deceased and who is not remarried or living with someone.
6. Separated from marriage: Any person in a legal or de facto separation. Any person in "the middle of a divorce" or whose divorce has not yet been pronounced but who is not living with someone else.
7. Separated from a partner: Any person who was in a de facto union, meaning who was living with a partner, and who at the time of the census is no longer in this situation and is living alone.
8. Not declared: Include here any person for whom the marital status is not declared.
9. Other: Include all marital situations that are not included in the categories listed above.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_RELATE: Relationship to head of the household

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="HT82A400">2. Family relationship: What is this person's relationship to the head of household?
<div class="i1">(Put an "x" in the correct box.)
[] 0 Head of household
[] 1 Spouse
[] 2 Father (mother)
[] 3 Son (daughter)
[] 4 Grandchild
[] 5 Father/mother-in-law
[] 6 Son/daughter-in-law
[] 7 Other relationship
[] 8 Servant</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Head of household
01	Spouse/partner
02	Father/Mother
03	Son/Daughter
04	Grandchildren
05	Parent-in-law
06	Children-in-law

07	Other relative or friend
08	Servant
09	Child working in household
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="HT82A400">Question 2: Relationship
63. The head of household is the person recognized as such by the other members. Once the head of household is identified, it is then a question of identifying the other members according to their relationship with the head.
In column "1" where "person no. 1" is labeled, place an "x" in the only box which is labeled "head of household".
It is recommended that you gather all the information related to the head of household (question 2 to 25) before going on to the other members of the household.
The relationship to the other members of the household can go in the following order according to each situation: spouse, father (mother), son (daughter), grandson (granddaughter), stepfather (stepmother), stepson (stepdaughter), other relatives and friends, servants, working child.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_RELIGION: Religion

Data file: HT1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="HT82A404">6. Religion: What is this person's religion?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Catholic
[] 2 Protestant
[] 3 Other
[] 4 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Catholic
02	Baptist
03	Methodist
04	Wesleyan

05	Anglican
06	Pentecostal
07	7th day Adventist
08	Other religions
09	No religion
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="HT82A404">Question 6: Religion
67. For the purpose of the census, religion can be defined either as:
<div class="i1">a) The religious or spiritual beliefs or leaning whether these beliefs are represented or not by an established group.
b) The affiliation with an established group who adheres to determined religious or spiritual dogmas</div>

There are nine categories for this question. Check the box corresponding to the question provided. For category 8 "other cults" list any person who does not belong to any of the other categories, for example, Voodoo, Jewish, Muslim, Jehovah's Witness, etc.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_RES77: Arrondissement of residence in August, 1977

Data file: HT1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="HT82A405 HT82A436 HT82A406 HT82A407 HT82A437 HT82A438">B. Migrations
For all persons (except question 9 only concerns people aged 5 and beyond).
[Questions 7-9 were asked of all persons; question 9 was only asked of persons 5 years of age and older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HT82A407 HT82A437 HT82A438">9. Residence in 1977: Place of residence in August 1977
(For person whose period of residence in current location is less than 5 years. This question is only asked of persons 5 years of age and older.)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Town or city of _____
[] 2 District of _____
[] 3 Rural area or municipality of _____
[] 4 Foreign country _____ </div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111	Port-au-Prince
112	Léogane
113	Croix des Bouquets
114	Arcahaie
115	Gonave
119	West, unknown arrondissement
121	Jacmel
123	Belle-Anse
129	Southeast, unknown arrondissement
162	Mirebalais
163	Lascahobas
164	Cerca la Source
165	Hinche
169	Central, unknown arrondissement
231	Cap-Haitien
232	Acul-du-Nord
233	Grande-Rivière du Nord
234	St. Raphael
235	Borgne
236	Limbé
237	Plaisance
241	Fort-Liberté
242	Ouanaminthe
243	Trou du Nord
249	Northeast, unknown arrondissement
351	Gonaïves
352	Gros Morne
353	Saint Marc
354	Dessalines
359	L'Artibonite, unknown arrondissement
471	Cayes
472	Port-Salut
473	Aquin
474	Côteaux
475	Chardonnières
479	South, unknown arrondissement
481	Jérémie
482	Anse d'Hainault

483	Corail
484	Miragoâne
485	Anse- -Veau
489	Grande-Anse, unknown arrondissement
591	Port-de-Paix
592	St. Louis du Nord
593	Môle St. Nicolas
599	Northwest, unknown arrondissement
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="HT82A405 HT82A406 HT82A407">B) Migration
[Questions 7-9.]
[Question 7-9 were asked of all persons, except question 9 was only asked of persons 5 years of age or older and who have lived at the current city for less than 5 years.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v=" HT82A407 HT82A437 HT82A438">Question 9: Residence in 1977
70. Clearly write down the name of the city or the neighborhood or rural area and commune where the person was residing in the month of August 1977.
If the place is a foreign country, record the name of the country.
This question concerns people for whom "2" or "3" was marked in question 8.
</sva r></p>

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's arrondissement of residence in August, 1977.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Persons age 5+ who stayed in current location for less than 5 years [discrepancies: type I 1.8%; type II 1.6%]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_RESPROV77: Province of residence in August, 1977

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**LITERAL QUESTION**

<sva r v="HT82A405 HT82A436 HT82A406 HT82A407 HT82A437 HT82A438">B. Migrations
For all persons (except question 9 only concerns people aged 5 and beyond).
[Questions 7-9 were asked of all

persons; question 9 was only asked of persons 5 years of age and older.]
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HT82A407 HT82A437 HT82A438">9. Residence in 1977: Place of residence in August 1977
(For person whose period of residence in current location is less than 5 years. This question is only asked of persons 5 years of age and older.)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Town or city of _____
[] 2 District of _____
[] 3 Rural area or municipality of _____
[] 4 Foreign country _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	West
12	Southeast
16	Central
23	North
24	Northeast
35	L'Artibonite
47	South
48	Grande-Anse
59	Northwest
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="HT82A405 HT82A406 HT82A407">B) Migration
[Questions 7-9.]
[Question 7-9 were asked of all persons, except question 9 was only asked of persons 5 years of age or older and who have lived at the current city for less than 5 years.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v=" HT82A407 HT82A437 HT82A438">Question 9: Residence in 1977
70. Clearly write down the name of the city or the neighborhood or rural area and commune where the person was residing in the month of August 1977.
If the place is a foreign country, record the name of the country.
This question concerns people for whom "2" or "3" was marked in question 8.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of residence in August, 1977.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Persons age 5+ who stayed in current location for less than 5 years [discrepancies: type I 1.8%; type II 1.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_SEX: Sex

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="HT82A401"><span class="em">3. Sex: Is this person a man or a woman?</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Man<br />[ ] 2 Woman</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Male
02	Female
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="HT82A401">Question 3: Sex<br />64. The sex (masculine or feminine) of each person must be checked on the questionnaire.<br />You should not determine the person's sex according to his first name because some first names can be given to people of both sexes. So, it is important that each question be asked for each person.<br /><div class="i1">Example: The first name "Claude" can very well be given to a boy or a girl. It is the same case for the first name "Karol".</div><br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_EDATTAN: Educational level attained

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="HT82A408 HT82A409 HT82A410 HT82A411 HT82A412 HT82A413 HT82A414 HT82A415"><span class="h3">C. Educational characteristics</span><br />For persons 6 years and older.<br />[Questions 10-16 were asked of persons 6
```

years of age and older.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="HT82A410 HT82A411">16. Highest level achieved: What is the last class (last year) that this person attended?
<div class="i1">Class (or year) ____
[] 1 None
[] 2 Primary
[] 3 Secondary
[] 4 High school (Normale)
[] 5 University, higher education
[] 6 Technical or professional</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	None
20	Nursery school
21	1st grade
22	2nd grade
23	3rd grade
24	4th grade
25	5th grade
26	6th grade or certificate of primary studies
30	7th grade (Brevet first year)
31	8th grade (Brevet second year)
32	9th grade (Brevet third year)
33	10th grade (Brevet superior first year)
34	11th grade (Brevet superior second year)
35	Baccalaureate part 1 (rhéto)
36	Baccalaureate part 2 (philo)
40	1st year at teaching school (normal primaire)
41	2nd year at teaching school (normal primaire)
42	3rd year at teaching school (normal primaire)
50	University preparation or 1st year
51	University 2nd year
52	University 3rd year
53	University 4th year or more
60	Technical first year
61	Technical 2nd year
62	Technical 3rd year
63	Technical 4th year or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="HT82A409 HT82A410 HT82A411 HT82A412 HT82A413 HT82A414 HT82A415">C) Education
[Questions 10-16.]
71. Questions relating to education are only asked of people 6 years old or more. For all people less than 6 years old, the interrogation stops at question 9.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="HT82A410 HT82A411">Question 16: Level attained
77. Record the last class or the last year of studies accomplished at the highest level in which the person succeeded in the educational system.
Then specify the

level by checking one of the corresponding boxes among the levels of which the educational system in the country is made up. Consult the chart which has been provided for you in order to fill out this part of the questionnaire.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the educational level that the person has attained.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I 0.5%; type II 1.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_EDGRADE: Last grade attended

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Educational characteristics
For persons 6 years and older. [Questions 10-16 were asked of persons 6 years of age and older.]

16. Highest level achieved: What is the last class (last year) that this person attended?
Class (or year) ___
1 None
2 Primary
3 Secondary
4 High school (Normale)
5 University, higher education
6 Technical or professional

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Primary
3	Secondary
4	Teacher-training school
5	University
6	Technical or professional
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="HT82A409 HT82A410 HT82A411 HT82A412 HT82A413 HT82A414 HT82A415">C) Education
[Questions 10-16.]
71. Questions relating to education are only asked of people 6 years old or more. For all people less than 6 years old, the interrogation stops at question 9.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A410 HT82A411">Question 16: Level attained
77. Record the last class or the last year of studies accomplished at the highest level in which the person succeeded in the educational system.
Then specify the level by checking one of the corresponding boxes among the levels of which the educational system in the country is made up.
Consult the chart which has been provided for you in order to fill out this part of the questionnaire.
</sva r></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the last educational grade that the person attended.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I 0.5%; type II 1.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_EMPSTAT: Type of work (last 12 months)

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="HT82A416 HT82A417 HT82A418 HT82A419 HT82A420 HT82A421 HT82A422">D. Economic characteristics
For persons 10 years and older.
[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons 10 years of age and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="HT82A416" v="HT82A416 HT82A417 HT82A418 HT82A419 HT82A420 HT82A421 HT82A422">17. Type of job: What type of work did this person do during the 12 months preceding the census?
<div class="i1">(Mark only one box)
[] 1 Worked.
[] 2 Has a job but did not work
[] 3 Is currently looking for employment
[] 4 Student only - does not work
[] 5 Retired, private income
[] 6 Takes care of house only
[] 7 Does not work because of illness</div>
Person whose answer is from 3 to 6: Go to Question 22.
</sva r></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has worked
2	Has a job but did not work
3	Is currently looking for work
4	Studies only

5	Receives pension/private income
6	Only takes care of house
7	Does not work because of illness
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="HT82A416 HT82A417 HT82A418 HT82A419 HT82A420 HT82A421 HT82A422">D) Economic characteristics
[Questions 17-21.]
Ask questions relative to the economic characteristics of people age 10 years old or more.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A416">Question 17: Type of activity
78. The point of this question is to obtain information on the most important economic activity of the person during the period of 12 months preceding the census.
The situation in regards to the economic activity of the people is divided into 7 exclusive categories.
<div class="i1">1) Has worked - You must count in this category:</div>
<div class="i2">a. Any person who has worked at one time or another during the period in question.
b. Family worker who works under the authority of the head of household with our without pay. A woman who takes care of the home and who helps at the same time in farm work must be considered in this category because she lends her service to a given economic activity which, in this case, is agriculture.</div>
<div class="i1">2) Has a job, but has not worked - This applies to a person who has a regular job but who, because of illness, has not worked during the period in question.
3) Is currently still looking for work - This applies to the unemployed who has not worked at any time during the period in question.
4) Only studies and does not work - Check this box for the person who does not practice any economic activity and who attends a public or private teaching establishment no matter what the level of learning.</div>
[p. 34]

<div class="i1">5) Boarder, pensioner - This is the person who does not practice any economic activity and who has revenue constituted by goods or other investments, royalties, or pensions coming from previous activities.
6) Only takes care of the home - This is the person who does not practice any economic activity, and who carries out household work at her own home. For example, the housewife or the relative who takes care of the household and the children.
Paid housekeepers, on the other hand, must be classified in box "1" (has worked)
7) Does not work because of handicap - Mark down in this category the person who, because of sickness, a severe physical or mental handicap, is incapable of working or practicing work of any economic kind.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of work that the person did during the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: type I 1%; type II 7.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_LANG: Language of literacy

Data file: HT1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="HT82A408 HT82A409 HT82A410 HT82A411 HT82A412 HT82A413 HT82A414 HT82A415">C. Educational characteristics
For persons 6 years and older.
[Questions 10-16 were asked of persons 6 years of age and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A409">15. Language: If yes, what language does the person read and write?
<div class="i1">[] 1 French
[] 2 Creole
[] 3 Both languages</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French
2	Creole
3	Both languages
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="HT82A409 HT82A410 HT82A411 HT82A412 HT82A413 HT82A414 HT82A415">C) Education
[Questions 10-16.]
71. Questions relating to education are only asked of people 6 years old or more. For all people less than 6 years old, the interrogation stops at question 9.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A409">Question 15: Language
76. Specify here in which language the person is literate by checking box 1, 2 or 3.
This question only applies to literate people for whom "yes" is checked in question 14.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates languages spoken by the person.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Persons age 6+ who are literate [discrepancies: type I 1.6%; type II 1.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_LITCTR: Attends literacy center

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="HT82A408 HT82A409 HT82A410 HT82A411 HT82A412 HT82A413 HT82A414 HT82A415">C. Educational characteristics
For persons 6 years and older.
[Questions 10-16 were asked of persons 6 years of age and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="HT82A414" v="HT82A414 HT82A415">10. Attendance at literacy center: Have the person attended literacy center?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (Go to question 12)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="HT82A409 HT82A410 HT82A411 HT82A412 HT82A413 HT82A414 HT82A415">C) Education
[Questions 10-16.]
71. Questions relating to education are only asked of people 6 years old or more. For all people less than 6 years old, the interrogation stops at question 9.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A414 HT82A415">Questions 10 and 11
72. Time spent in the literacy center and length of internship
Please check the appropriate box.
If the answer is "no", jump to question "12". If, on the other hand, the answer is "yes", record for question "11" the number of months the internship lasted.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person attended literacy center.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I 0.4%; type II 6.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_LITCTRM: Number of months attending

Data file: HT1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="HT82A408 HT82A409 HT82A410 HT82A411 HT82A412 HT82A413 HT82A414 HT82A415">C. Educational characteristics
For persons 6 years and older.
[Questions 10-16 were asked of persons 6 years of age and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A415">11. Duration of attendance:
If answered yes to question 10, for how many months have the person been at the literacy center?
<div class="i1">Number of month ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 month
01	1 months
02	2 months
03	3 months
04	4 months
05	5 months
06	6 months
07	7 months
08	8 months
09	9 months
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="HT82A409 HT82A410 HT82A411 HT82A412 HT82A413 HT82A414 HT82A415">C) Education
[Questions 10-16.]
71. Questions relating to education are only asked of people 6 years old or more. For all people less than 6 years old, the interrogation stops at question 9.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A414 HT82A415">Questions 10 and 11
72. Time spent in the literacy center and length of internship
Please check the appropriate box.
If the answer is "no", jump to question "12". If, on the other hand, the answer is "yes", record for question "11" the number of months the internship lasted.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of months that the person spent attending literacy center.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Persons age 6+ who attended literacy center [discrepancies: type I 1.2%; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_MONTHSWK: Number of months working (last 12 months)

Data file: HT1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="HT82A416 HT82A417 HT82A418 HT82A419 HT82A420 HT82A421 HT82A422">D. Economic characteristics
For persons 10 years and older.
[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons 10 years of age and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A417">18. Working time: Number of months worked during the 12 months preceding the census
<div class="i1">Number of month ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 month
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="HT82A416 HT82A417 HT82A418 HT82A419 HT82A420 HT82A421 HT82A422">D) Economic characteristics
[Questions 17-21.]
Ask questions relative to the economic characteristics of people age 10 years old or more.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A417">Question 18: Time spent working
79. The time spent working is the total time during which the person has worked during the period in question, 12 months.
Write down 12 months for the person who has regular and permanent employment even if the person has had a vacation in the middle of the 12 month period.
For the seasonal worker and the temporary worker, the enumerator will question the person concerned in order to determine the exact number of months that he worked during the period in question. He will then write down this number in the questionnaire.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of months that the person worked during the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Persons age 10+ who worked or had a job during the past 12 months [discrepancies: type I 0.5%; type II 0.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_OCC: Main occupation or profession

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="HT82A416 HT82A417 HT82A418 HT82A419 HT82A420 HT82A421 HT82A422">D. Economic characteristics
For persons 10 years and older.
[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons 10 years of age and older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HT82A418 HT82A419">19. Principal occupation: What type of work does this person do?
<div class="i1">(Profession, trade, job) _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0011	Chemists
0013	Physical scientists not elsewhere classified
0021	Architects and town planners
0022	Civil engineers
0023	Electrical and electronics engineers
0027	Mining engineers
0029	Engineers not elsewhere classified
0031	Surveyors
0032	Draughtsmen
0033	Civil engineering technicians
0034	Electrical and electronics engineering technicians
0041	Aircraft pilots, navigators and flight engineers

0042	Ships' deck officers and pilots
0051	Biologists, zoologists and related scientists
0052	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
0053	Agronomists and related scientists
0054	Life sciences technicians
0061	Medical doctors
0062	Medical assistants
0063	Dentists
0064	Dental assistants
0065	Veterinarians
0066	Veterinary assistants
0067	Pharmacists
0068	Pharmaceutical assistants
0069	Dietitians and public health nutritionists
0071	Professional nurses
0072	Nursing personnel not elsewhere classified
0073	Professional midwives
0074	Midwifery personnel not elsewhere classified
0077	Medical Xray technicians
0079	Medical, dental, veterinary and related workers not elsewhere classified
0081	Statisticians
0083	Systems Analysts
0090	Economists
0110	Accountants
0121	Lawyers
0122	Judges
0129	Jurists not elsewhere classified
0131	University and higher education teachers
0132	Secondary education teachers
0133	Primary education teachers
0134	Preprimary education teachers
0135	Special education teachers
0136	Teachers not elsewhere classified
0139	Teachers not elsewhere classified
0141	Ministers of religion and related members of religious orders
0149	Workers in religion not elsewhere classified
0151	Authors and critics
0159	Authors, journalists and related writers not elsewhere classified
0161	Sculptors, painters and related artists

0162	Commercial artists and designers
0163	Photographers and cameramen
0171	Composers, musicians and singers
0172	Choreographers and dancers
0173	Actors and stage directors
0174	Producers, performing arts
0179	Performing artists not elsewhere classified
0180	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
0191	Librarians, archivists and curators
0192	Sociologists, anthropologists and related scientists
0193	Social workers
0195	Philologists, translators and interpreters
0199	Other professional, technical and related workers
0201	Legislative officials
0202	Government administrators
0211	General managers
0212	Production managers (except farm)
0219	Managers not elsewhere classified
0300	Clerical supervisors
0310	Government executive officials
0321	Stenographers, typists and teletypists
0322	Card and tapepunching machine operators
0331	Bookkeepers and cashiers
0339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers not elsewhere classified
0359	Transport and communications supervisors not elsewhere classified
0370	Mail distribution clerks
0380	Telephone and telegraph operators
0391	Stock clerks
0393	Correspondence and reporting clerks
0394	Receptionists and travel agency clerks
0395	Library and filing clerks
0399	Clerks not elsewhere classified
0400	Managers (wholesale and retail trade)
0410	Working proprietors (wholesale and retail trade)
0411	Working proprietors (retail trade only)
0421	Sales supervisors
0422	Buyers
0431	Technical salesmen and service advisers
0432	Commercial travellers and Manufacturers' agents

0441	Insurance, real estate and securities salesmen
0442	Business services salesmen
0443	Auctioneers
0444	Managers and employees of the lottery game (Borlette)
0445	Sellers and ushers of the lottery
0451	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
0452	Street vendors, canvassers and newsvendors
0490	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
0500	Managers (catering and lodging services)
0510	Working proprietors (catering and lodging services)
0520	Housekeeping and related service supervisors
0531	Cooks
0532	Waiters, bartenders and related workers
0540	Maids and related housekeeping service workers not elsewhere classified
0551	Building caretakers
0552	Charworkers, cleaners and related workers
0560	Launderers, drycleaners and pressers
0570	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
0581	Firefighters
0582	Policemen and detectives
0589	Protective service workers not elsewhere classified
0591	Guides
0592	Undertakers and embalmers
0599	Other service workers
0600	Farm managers and supervisors
0611	General farmers
0612	Specialised farmers
0621	General farm workers
0622	Field crop and vegetable farm workers
0623	Orchard, vineyard and related tree and shrub crop workers
0624	Livestock workers
0626	Poultry farm workers
0627	Nursery workers and gardeners
0629	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers not elsewhere classified
0631	Loggers
0632	Forestry workers (except logging)
0641	Fishermen
0711	Miners and quarrymen
0712	Mineral and stone treaters

0713	Well drillers, borers and related workers
0721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnacemen
0722	Metal rollingmill workers
0723	Metal melters and reheaters
0725	Metal moulders and coremakers
0732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related woodprocessing workers
0733	Paper pulp preparers
0734	Paper makers
0741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
0744	Still and reactor operators
0745	Petroleumrefining workers
0749	Chemical processers and related workers not elsewhere classified
0751	Fibre preparers
0752	Spinners and winders
0754	Weavers and related workers
0755	Knitters
0759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers not elsewhere classified
0761	Tanners and fellmongers
0762	Pelt dressers
0771	Grain millers and related workers
0772	Sugar processers and refiners
0773	Butchers and meat preparers
0774	Food preservers
0776	Bakers, pastrycooks and confectionery makers
0777	Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers
0778	Brewers, wine and beverage makers
0779	Food and beverage processers not elsewhere classified
0781	Tobacco preparers
0783	Cigarette makers
0789	Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers not elsewhere classified
0791	Tailors and dressmakers
0793	Milliners and hatmakers
0794	Patternmakers and cutters
0795	Sewers and embroiderers
0796	Upholsterers and related workers
0799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers not elsewhere classified
0801	Shoemakers and shoe repairers
0802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
0803	Leather goods makers

0811	Cabinetmakers
0819	Cabinetmakers and related woodworkers not elsewhere classified
0831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forgingpress operators
0834	Machinetool operators
0839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machinetool operators not elsewhere classified
0841	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
0842	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers
0843	Motor vehicle mechanics
0844	Aircraft engine mechanics
0849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical) not elsewhere classified
0851	Electrical fitters
0852	Electronics fitters
0853	Electrical and electronics equipment assemblers
0854	Radio and television repairmen
0855	Electrical wiremen
0856	Telephone and telegraph installers
0857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
0859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronics workers not elsewhere classified
0861	Broadcasting station operators
0862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
0871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
0872	Welders and flamecutters
0873	Sheetmetal workers
0874	Structural metal preparers and erectors
0880	Jewellery and precious metal workers
0891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
0895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
0901	Rubber and plastics product makers (except tire makers and tire vulcanisers)
0902	Tire makers and vulcanisers
0910	Paper and paperboard products makers
0921	Compositors and typesetters
0922	Printing pressmen
0924	Printing engravers (except photoengravers)
0926	Bookbinders and related workers
0927	Photographic darkroom workers
0929	Printers and related workers not elsewhere classified
0931	Painters, construction
0939	Painters not elsewhere classified

0941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
0942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
0949	Other production and related workers
0951	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters
0952	Reinforcedconcreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
0953	Roofers
0954	Carpenters, joiners and parquetry workers
0955	Plasterers
0956	Insulators
0957	Glaziers
0959	Construction workers not elsewhere classified
0961	Powergenerating machinery operators
0969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators not elsewhere classified
0971	Dockers and freight handlers
0973	Crane and hoist operators
0979	Materialhandling equipment operators not elsewhere classified
0981	Ships' deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
0982	Ships' engineroom ratings
0983	Railway engine drivers and firemen
0985	Motor vehicle drivers
0986	Animal and animaldrawn vehicle drivers
0989	Transport equipment operators not elsewhere classified
0999	Labourers not elsewhere classified
1010	Person in search of their first jobs
1020	Workers reporting occupations unidentifiable or inadequately described
1030	Workers not reporting any occupation
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="HT82A416 HT82A417 HT82A418 HT82A419 HT82A420 HT82A421 HT82A422">D) Economic characteristics
[Questions 17-21.]
Ask questions relative to the economic characteristics of people age 10 years old or more.
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="HT82A418 HT82A419">Question 19: Main occupation or profession
80. For the census, the profession refers to the type of work carried out by a person during the period of reference on which the data related to the economic characteristics are written down, no matter what the branch of economic activity or situation of the person in question in the profession.
For a person who has two or more professions it will be necessary to consider the profession in which he spends most of his time.
</svr>

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's main occupation or profession.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Persons age 10+ who worked or had a job during the past 12 months [discrepancies: type I 0.4%; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_SCHOOL: School attendance in 1981-1982

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="HT82A408 HT82A409 HT82A410 HT82A411 HT82A412 HT82A413 HT82A414 HT82A415">C. Educational characteristics
For persons 6 years and older.
[Questions 10-16 were asked of persons 6 years of age and older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="HT82A412" v="HT82A412 HT82A413">12. School attendance: Was the person at school in the academic year 1981-1982?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (Go to question 14)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="HT82A409 HT82A410 HT82A411 HT82A412 HT82A413 HT82A414 HT82A415">C) Education
[Questions 10-16.]
71. Questions relating to education are only asked of people 6 years old or more. For all people less than 6 years old, the interrogation stops at question 9.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a=" HT82A412" v="HT82A412 HT82A413">Question 12: Time spent at school
73. This question is asked of people who regularly spent time in a teaching institution, 1981-1982.
Do not include in this category people who were receiving or are receiving at the time of the census a special education which is not part of a normal school system. This also goes for people who are receiving educational or internship education in a factory or workshop.
Please check "yes" or "no" in response to this question.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person attended school in 1981-1982.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I 0.4%; type II 6.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_Typesch: Type of school

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="HT82A408 HT82A409 HT82A410 HT82A411 HT82A412 HT82A413 HT82A414 HT82A415">C. Educational characteristics
For persons 6 years and older.
[Questions 10-16 were asked of persons 6 years of age and older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HT82A413">13. Type of school
<div class="i1">[] 1 Public
[] 2 Private</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public
2	Private
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="HT82A409 HT82A410 HT82A411 HT82A412 HT82A413 HT82A414 HT82A415">C) Education
[Questions 10-16.]
71. Questions relating to education are only asked of people 6 years old or more. For all people less than 6 years old, the interrogation stops at question 9.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HT82A413">Question 13: Type of school
74. If the answer to question "12" is "no", skip question "13" and go on to "14". If the answer is "yes" (question 12), check "public" or "private" depending on if the institution attended is public or private.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of school the person attended.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Persons age 6+ who attended school in the academic year 1981-1982 [discrepancies: type I 4.8%; type II 0.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_BIRTHMO: Month of last live birth**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="HT82A423 HT82A424 HT82A425 HT82A426 HT82A427 HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">E. Fertility
For women 15 years and older.
[Questions 22-25 were asked of women 15 years of age and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A424 HT82A425 HT82A426">23. Date of last birth: Indicate the date of last live birth, even if the child is no longer alive.
<div class="i1">Date __
Month __
Year ___
</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="HT82A423 HT82A424 HT82A425 HT82A426 HT82A427 HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">E) Fertility

[Questions 22-25.]

Questions 22 to 25 are given exclusively to women ages 15 and older.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HT82A424 HT82A425 HT82A426">Question 23: Date of birth
84. If the answer is "yes" to question 22, ask for the date of birth of the last child born alive, even if he is no longer alive, and record the day, the month and the year of birth in the place indicated on the questionnaire.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of the woman's last birth.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I 0.4%; type II 0.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_BIRTHYR: Year of last live birth

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="HT82A423 HT82A424 HT82A425 HT82A426 HT82A427 HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">E. Fertility
For women 15 years and older.
[Questions 22-25 were asked of women 15 years of age and older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HT82A424 HT82A425 HT82A426">23. Date of last birth: Indicate the date of last live birth, even if the child is no longer alive.
<div class="i1">Date __
Month __
Year ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908

1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947

1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svvar v="HT82A423 HT82A424 HT82A425 HT82A426 HT82A427 HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431"><span

E) Fertility
[Questions 22-25.]
Questions 22 to 25 are given exclusively to women ages 15 and older.

Question 23: Date of birth. If the answer is "yes" to question 22, ask for the date of birth of the last child born alive, even if he is no longer alive, and record the day, the month and the year of birth in the place indicated on the questionnaire.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of the woman's last birth.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I 0.4%; type II 0.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_BTHLIVE: Any live births

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

E. Fertility
For women 15 years and older.
[Questions 22-25 were asked of women 15 years of age and older.]

22. Live births: Has this woman ever given birth to a child, even if the child is no longer alive?
1 Yes (Go to question 23)
2 No
[Question 23-25 were only asked of women who answered "Yes" to question 22.]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

E) Fertility
[Questions 22-25.]
Questions 22 to 25 are given exclusively to

women ages 15 and older.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="HT82A423" v="HT82A423 HT82A424 HT82A425 HT82A426 HT82A427 HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">Question 22: Live births
83. The enumerator will take care to ask each woman 15 years old or more, who is part of the household, if she has already delivered a living child into the world, even if he is no longer living.
In the situation where the answer to this question is "no" for all women concerned, check the appropriate box, skip questions 23 to 25 and go on to the questions about the deceased which are located on the back of the questionnaire.
In the situation where the answer is "yes", check the corresponding box and go on to question "23".
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the woman has ever given any birth, even if the child is no longer alive.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: type I 1%; type II 8%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_CHAWAY: Surviving children currently living in Haiti but outside of household

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="HT82A423 HT82A424 HT82A425 HT82A426 HT82A427 HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">E. Fertility
For women 15 years and older.
[Questions 22-25 were asked of women 15 years of age and older.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">25. Children born alive:
<div class="i1">1. Children still alive now:</div>
<div class="i2">a. In the household: ____ (number)
b. In Haiti but outside the household: ____ (number)
c. Currently abroad: ____ (number)</div>
<div class="i1">2. Children who have died: ____ (number)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
13	13
14	14
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="HT82A423 HT82A424 HT82A425 HT82A426 HT82A427 HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">E) Fertility

[Questions 22-25.]

Questions 22 to 25 are given exclusively to women ages 15 and older.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">Question 25: Surviving children
86. This question concerns children who are still living at the time of the census no matter what their age is.
Specify in the place indicated in the questionnaire:
<div class="i1">a) The number of children who are currently living in the household with the mother.
b) The number of children who are living in Haiti outside of the household.
c) The number of children who are currently living abroad.
d) The number of children who have died since.</div>
87. In the case where a household has more than eight people, place an "x" in the box which is found on the left at the bottom of the page and continue the interview by using another questionnaire after having carried over all the information on the location and visiting order of the living unit to this second questionnaire.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the woman's surviving children who are living in Haiti but outside of the household.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I 0.4%; type II 0.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_CHBORN: Number of children born alive

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="HT82A423 HT82A424 HT82A425 HT82A426 HT82A427 HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">E. Fertility
For women 15 years and older.
[Questions 22-25 were asked of women 15 years of age and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A427">24. Children born alive: How many children were born alive by this woman, even if they are no longer alive now?
<div class="i1">Number of children: ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="HT82A423 HT82A424 HT82A425 HT82A426 HT82A427 HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">E) Fertility

[Questions 22-25.]

Questions 22 to 25 are given exclusively to women ages 15 and older.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A427">Question 24: Children born alive (current generation)
85. Here you must count all children born alive whom a woman has given birth to at the time of the census (with the exception of still-born children).
The total for the question must include all the woman's children born alive, legitimate or illegitimate, whether they were born inside a marriage or from a de facto union at the time of the census or from a form de facto union or marriage, whether the children are alive or not at the time of the census, and no matter where they are living.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born alive by the woman.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I 0.4%; type II 0.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_CHSURVHH: Surviving children currently living in the household

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="HT82A423 HT82A424 HT82A425 HT82A426 HT82A427 HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">E. Fertility
For women 15 years and older.
[Questions 22-25 were asked of women 15 years of age and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">25. Children born alive:
<div class="i1">1. Children still alive now:</div>
<div class="i2">a. In the household: ____ (number)
b. In Haiti but outside the household: ____ (number)
c. Currently abroad: ____ (number)</div>
<div class="i1">2. Children who have died: ____ (number)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="HT82A423 HT82A424 HT82A425 HT82A426 HT82A427 HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">E) Fertility

[Questions 22-25.]

Questions 22 to 25 are given exclusively to women ages 15 and older.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">Question 25: Surviving children
86. This question concerns children who are still living at the time of the census no matter what their age is.
Specify in the place indicated in the questionnaire:
<div class="i1">a) The number of children who are currently living in the household with the mother.
b) The number of children who are living in Haiti outside of the household.
c) The number of children who are currently living abroad.
d) The number of children who have died since.</div>
87. In the case where a household has more than eight people, place an "x" in the box which is found on the left at the bottom of the page and continue the interview by using another questionnaire after having carried over all the information on the location and visiting order of the living unit to this second questionnaire.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the woman's surviving children who are living in the household.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I 0.4%; type II 0.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_CLASSWK: Status in work

Data file: HT1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="HT82A416 HT82A417 HT82A418 HT82A419 HT82A420 HT82A421 HT82A422">D. Economic characteristics
For persons 10 years and older.
[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons 10 years of age and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A422">21. Employment status: Is this person the owner, a paid employee...?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Owner
[] 2 Paid employee
[] 3 Independent worker
[] 4 Unpaid family worker
[] 9 Undeclared</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner employer
2	Paid employee
3	Independent worker
4	Unpaid family worker
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="HT82A416 HT82A417 HT82A418 HT82A419 HT82A420 HT82A421 HT82A422">D) Economic characteristics
[Questions 17-21.]
Ask questions relative to the economic characteristics of people age 10 years old or more.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A420 HT82A421">Question 20: Branch of activity
81. The branch of activity refers to the activity of the establishment or company where the person has worked for most of the period of reference.
Clearly record what the business or employer does in general (for example, manufacture of shoes, bike repair, retail of cloth, subsistence crops, etc.)
Write down "government" for all employees and government employees of the state.
In the case where the employee is a maid at an individual's home, write down "domestic service".
For a typist working in a building company, write down "building construction".
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's status in his or her work.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Persons age 10+ who worked or had a job during the past 12 months [discrepancies: type I 0.7%; type II 2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_IND: Branch of work

Data file: HT1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="HT82A416 HT82A417 HT82A418 HT82A419 HT82A420 HT82A421 HT82A422">D. Economic characteristics
For persons 10 years and older.
[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons 10 years of age and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A420 HT82A421">20. Branch of work: What does this person's company make/do?
<div class="i1">(Be as specific as possible)
 _____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	Agriculture and livestock production
0112	Agricultural services
0113	Hunting, trapping and game propagation
0122	Logging
0130	Fishing
0210	Coal Mining
0220	Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas Production
0230	Metal Ore Mining
0290	Other Mining
0311	Food industries
0312	Food industries
0313	Beverage industries
0314	Tobacco manufactures
0321	Manufacture of textiles
0322	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear
0323	Manufacture of leather and products of leather, leather substitutes and fur, except footwear and wearing apparel
0324	Manufacture of footwear, except vulcanized or moulded rubber or plastic footwear
0331	Manufacture of wood and wood and cork products, except furniture
0332	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal
0341	Manufacture of paper and paper products
0342	Printing, publishing and allied industries
0351	Manufacture of industrial chemicals
0352	Manufacture of other chemical products
0353	Petroleum refineries
0354	Manufacture of miscellaneous products of petroleum and coal
0355	Manufacture of rubber products
0356	Manufacture of plastic products not elsewhere classified
0361	Manufacture of pottery, china and earthenware
0362	Manufacture of glass and glass products
0369	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products

0371	Iron and steel basic industries
0372	Non-ferrous metal basic industries
0381	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
0382	Manufacture of machinery except electrical
0383	Manufacture of electrical machinery apparatus, appliances and supplies
0384	Manufacture of transportation equipment
0385	Manufacture of professional and scientific, and measuring and controlling equipment not elsewhere classified, and of photographic and optical goods
0390	Other Manufacturing Industries
0410	Electricity, Gas and Steam
0420	Water Works and Supply
0500	Construction
0610	Wholesale Trade
0620	Retail Trade
0630	Restaurants, cafés and other eating and drinking places
0631	Restaurants, cafés and other eating and drinking places
0632	Hotels, rooming houses, camps and other lodging places
0711	Land transport
0712	Water transport
0713	Air transport
0719	Services allied to transport
0720	Communication
0810	Financial Institutions
0820	Insurance
0831	Real estate
0832	Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing
0833	Machinery and equipment rental and leasing
0910	Public Administration and Defence
0920	Sanitary and Similar Services
0931	Education services
0932	Research and scientific institutes
0933	Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services
0934	Welfare institutions
0935	Business, professional and labour associations
0939	Other social and related community services
0941	Motion picture and other entertainment services
0942	Libraries, museums, botanical and zoological gardens, and other cultural services not elsewhere classified
0949	Amusement and recreational services not elsewhere classified
0951	Repair services not elsewhere classified

0952	Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants
0953	Domestic services
0959	Miscellaneous personal services
0960	International and Other Extra-Territorial Bodies
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="HT82A416 HT82A417 HT82A418 HT82A419 HT82A420 HT82A421 HT82A422">D) Economic characteristics
[Questions 17-21.]
Ask questions relative to the economic characteristics of people age 10 years old or more.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A420 HT82A421">Question 20: Branch of activity
81. The branch of activity refers to the activity of the establishment or company where the person has worked for most of the period of reference.
Clearly record what the business or employer does in general (for example, manufacture of shoes, bike repair, retail of cloth, subsistence crops, etc.)
Write down "government" for all employees and government employees of the state.
In the case where the employee is a maid at an individual's home, write down "domestic service".
For a typist working in a building company, write down "building construction".
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's branch of work.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Persons age 10+ who worked or had a job during the past 12 months [discrepancies: type I 0.4%; type II 0.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_IND1: Branch of work (1 digit)

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="HT82A416 HT82A417 HT82A418 HT82A419 HT82A420 HT82A421 HT82A422">D. Economic characteristics
For persons 10 years and older.
[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons 10 years of age and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A420 HT82A421">20. Branch of work: What does this person's company make/do?
<div class="i1">(Be as specific as possible)
 _____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Farm, hunting, forestry and fishing
02	Mining industries
03	Manufacturing
04	Electric, gas and water
05	Buildings and public works
06	Business, restaurant and hotels
07	Transportation, warehouses and communication
08	Banks, insurance, building [or building insurance]
09	Social and personal services to the [public sector]
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="HT82A416 HT82A417 HT82A418 HT82A419 HT82A420 HT82A421 HT82A422">D) Economic characteristics
[Questions 17-21.]
Ask questions relative to the economic characteristics of people age 10 years old or more.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HT82A420 HT82A421">Question 20: Branch of activity
81. The branch of activity refers to the activity of the establishment or company where the person has worked for most of the period of reference.
Clearly record what the business or employer does in general (for example, manufacture of shoes, bike repair, retail of cloth, subsistence crops, etc.)
Write down "government" for all employees and government employees of the state.
In the case where the employee is a maid at an individual's home, write down "domestic service".
For a typist working in a building company, write down "building construction".
</sva></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's branch of work (one-digit code).

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Persons age 10+ who worked or had a job during the past 12 months [discrepancies: type I 0.4%; type II 0.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_OCC2: Main occupation

Data file: HT1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="HT82A416 HT82A417 HT82A418 HT82A419 HT82A420 HT82A421 HT82A422">D. Economic characteristics
For persons 10 years and older.
[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons 10 years of age and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A418 HT82A419">19. Principal occupation: What type of work does this person do?
<div class="i1">(Profession, trade, job) _____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Physical scientist, architect, pilot, doctor
1	Accountant, lawyer, professor, clergy
2	Director and upper-level administrator
3	Administrative
4	Business personnel and salespeople
5	Services
6	Farmer, forestry, fisherman
7	Non-farm workers
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="HT82A416 HT82A417 HT82A418 HT82A419 HT82A420 HT82A421 HT82A422">D) Economic characteristics
[Questions 17-21.]
Ask questions relative to the economic characteristics of people age 10 years old or more.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A418 HT82A419">Question 19: Main occupation or profession
80. For the census, the profession refers to the type of work carried out by a person during the period of reference on which the data related to the economic characteristics are written down, no matter what the branch of economic activity or situation of the person in question in the profession.
For a person who has two or more professions it will be necessary to consider the profession in which he spends most of his time.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main occupation (one-digit code).

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Persons age 10+ who worked or had a job during the past 12 months [discrepancies: type I 0.4%; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_AGE5YR: Age in 5-year increments**Data file:** HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="HT82A402 HT82A433 HT82A434 HT82A435">4. Age: How old is this person?

<div class="i1">(Children less than one year write 00.)
__</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0-4 years old
02	5-9 years old
03	10-14 years old
04	15-19 years old
05	20-24 years old
06	25-29 years old
07	30-34 years old
08	35-39 years old
09	40-44 years old
10	45-49 years old
11	50-54 years old
12	55-59 years old
13	60-64 years old
14	65-69 years old
15	70-74 years old
16	75-79 years old
17	80-84 years old
18	85-89 years old
19	90-94 years old
20	95-99 years old
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="HT82A402">Question 4: Age
65. Age is the interval of time in years which separate the date of birth from that of the census. No effort should be spared to determine the specific age of each person. Write down in whole numbers the age of the people.
<div class="i1">Example: Jacques says that is age 18 and 9 months. Write down 18 years old.</div>
However, for babies who have not yet celebrated their first birthday write down 00 years, no matter how many months are given for the child.
<div class="i1">Example: Lucien is 11 months and a half. Write down 00 years.</div>
If the person in question does not know his age precisely, it is recommended that you use the historic calendar placed in the appendix of the present manual. You will thus obtain an estimate of his age, first by asking this question: Under which president were you born? Then by specifying from some historical events known to the individual or furthermore by comparison with a person from the same family and background who knows his own age exactly.
It

sometimes happens that the head of household will leave out the young children without thinking. When the enumerator writes down the youngest person mentioned by him, he should then insist of the head of household in asking questions such as:

Is he really the youngest child?

Are there any children younger than he is? Which ones?

In the same way he should regularly ask the question:

Are there any children less than one year old currently absent?

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates age in 5-year increments.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_AGE CAT: Age by broad categories (0-14, 15-64, 65+)

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Age: How old is this person?
(Children less than one year write 00.)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	0-14 years old
2	15-64 years old
3	65 years old and above
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 4: Age
65. Age is the interval of time in years which separate the date of birth from that of the census. No effort should be spared to determine the specific age of each person. Write down in whole numbers the age of the people.
Example: Jacques says that is age 18 and 9 months. Write down 18 years old.
However, for babies who have not yet celebrated their first birthday write down 00 years, no matter how many months are given for the child.
Example: Lucien is 11 months and a half. Write down 00

years.

If the person in question does not know his age precisely, it is recommended that you use the historic calendar placed in the appendix of the present manual. You will thus obtain an estimate of his age, first by asking this question: Under which president were you born? Then by specifying from some historical events known to the individual or furthermore by comparison with a person from the same family and background who knows his own age exactly.

It sometimes happens that the head of household will leave out the young children without thinking. When the enumerator writes down the youngest person mentioned by him, he should then insist of the head of household in asking questions such as:

Is he really the youngest child?

Are there any children younger than he is? Which ones?

In the same way he should regularly ask the question:

Are there any children less than one year old currently absent?

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates age by broad categories (0-14, 15-64, 65+).

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_AGESTDNT: Age group based on school age

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Age: How old is this person?
 (Children less than one year write 00.)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	0-5 years old
2	6-12 years old
3	13-18 years old
4	19-25 years old
5	26 years old and above
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="HT82A402">Question 4: Age
65. Age is the interval of time in years which separate the date of birth from that of the census. No effort should be spared to determine the specific age of each person. Write down in whole numbers the age of the people.
<div class="i1">Example: Jacques says that is age 18 and 9 months. Write down 18 years old.</div>
However, for babies who have not yet celebrated their first birthday write down 00 years, no matter how many months are given for the child.
<div class="i1">Example: Lucien is 11 months and a half. Write down 00 years.</div>
If the person in question does not know his age precisely, it is recommended that you use the historic calendar placed in the appendix of the present manual. You will thus obtain an estimate of his age, first by asking this question: Under which president were you born? Then by specifying from some historical events known to the individual or furthermore by comparison with a person from the same family and background who knows his own age exactly.
It sometimes happens that the head of household will leave out the young children without thinking. When the enumerator writes down the youngest person mentioned by him, he should then insist of the head of household in asking questions such as:
<ul class="b1">Is he really the youngest child?

Are there any children younger than he is? Which ones?

In the same way he should regularly ask the question:
<ul class="b1">Are there any children less than one year old currently absent?
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates age group based on school age.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_CHABROAD: Surviving children currently abroad

Data file: HTI1982_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="HT82A423 HT82A424 HT82A425 HT82A426 HT82A427 HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">E. Fertility
For women 15 years and older.
[Questions 22-25 were asked of women 15 years of age and older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">25. Children born alive:
<div class="i1">1. Children still alive now:</div>
<div class="i2">a. In the household: ____ (number)
b. In Haiti but outside the household: ____ (number)
c. Currently abroad: ____ (number)</div>
<div class="i1">2. Children who have died: ____ (number)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="HT82A423 HT82A424 HT82A425 HT82A426 HT82A427 HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">E) Fertility

[Questions 22-25.]

Questions 22 to 25 are given exclusively to women ages 15 and older.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">Question 25: Surviving children
86. This question concerns children who are still living at the time of the census no matter what their age is.
Specify in the place indicated in the questionnaire:
<div class="i1">a) The number of children who are currently living in the household with the mother.
b) The number of children who are living in Haiti outside of the household.
c) The number of children who are currently living abroad.
d) The number of children who have died since.</div>
87. In the case where a household has more than eight people, place an "x" in the box which is found on the left at the bottom of the page and continue the interview by using another questionnaire after having carried over all the information on the location and visiting order of the living unit to this second questionnaire.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the woman's surviving children who are currently abroad.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I 0.4%; type II 0.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HT1982A_CHDIED: Number of children born alive who have died**Data file:** HT1982_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="HT82A423 HT82A424 HT82A425 HT82A426 HT82A427 HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">E. Fertility
For women 15 years and older.
[Questions 22-25 were asked of women 15 years of age and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">25. Children born alive:
<div class="i1">1. Children still alive now:</div>
<div class="i2">a. In the household: ____ (number)
b. In Haiti but outside the household: ____ (number)
c. Currently abroad: ____ (number)</div>
<div class="i1">2. Children who have died: ____ (number)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="HT82A423 HT82A424 HT82A425 HT82A426 HT82A427 HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">E) Fertility

[Questions 22-25.]

Questions 22 to 25 are given exclusively to women ages 15 and older.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="HT82A428 HT82A429 HT82A430 HT82A431">Question 25: Surviving children</>86. This question concerns children who are still living at the time of the census no matter what their age is.
Specify in the place indicated in the questionnaire:
<div class="i1">a) The number of children who are currently living in the household with the mother.
b) The number of children who are living in Haiti outside of the household.
c) The number of children who are currently living abroad.
d) The number of children who have died since.</div>
87. In the case where a household has more than eight people, place an "x" in the box which is found on the left at the bottom of the page and continue the interview by using another questionnaire after having carried over all the information on the location and visiting order of the living unit to this second questionnaire.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the woman's children who were born alive but have since deceased.

UNIVERSE

Haiti 1982: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I 0.4%; type II 0.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

Recensement General de la Population et du Logement 1982, Questionnaire

title Recensement General de la Population et du Logement 1982, Questionnaire
authors Département du Plan, Institute Haïtien de Statistique et d'Informatique
country Haiti
language French
filename enum_form_ht1982.pdf

technical_documents

Recensement General de la Population et du Logement 1982, Manuel d'Instructions aux Enumérateurs

title Recensement General de la Population et du Logement 1982, Manuel d'Instructions aux Enumérateurs
authors Département du Plan, Institute Haïtien de Statistique et d'Informatique
country Haiti
language French
filename enum_instruct_ht1982.pdf
